UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Washington, D.C. 20549 **FORM 10-Q**

(Mark One)

[X] QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the quarterly period ended September 30, 2020

OR

[] TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period fromtoto

Commission File Number: 814-00061

CAPITAL SOUTHWEST CORPORATION

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Texas (State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

5400 Lyndon B Johnson Freeway, Suite 1300, Dallas, Texas

(Address of principal executive offices)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (214) 238-5700

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

| Title of Each Class | Trading Symbol(s) | Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered |
|--|-------------------|---|
| Common Stock, \$0.25 par value per share | CSWC | The Nasdaq Global Select Market |
| 5.95% Notes due 2022 | CSWCL | The Nasdaq Global Select Market |

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes **X** No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ____ No ____

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Smaller reporting Emerging growth Large accelerated filer Non-accelerated filer □ company company □ Accelerated filer х

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ____ No X

Indicate the number of shares outstanding of each of the issuer's classes of common stock, as of the latest practicable date.

18,623,252 shares of Common Stock, \$0.25 value per share, as of October 29, 2020.

75240

(Zip Code)

75-1072796

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | Page |
|-------------------|--|------|
| <u>PART I</u> | FINANCIAL INFORMATION | |
| <u>Item 1.</u> | Consolidated Financial Statements | 3 |
| | Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities as of September 30, 2020 (Unaudited) and March 31, 2020 | 3 |
| | Consolidated Statements of Operations (Unaudited) for the three and six months ended September 30, 2020 and 2019 | 4 |
| | Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets (Unaudited) for the six months ended September 30, 2020 and 2019 | 5 |
| | Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (Unaudited) for the six months ended September 30, 2020 and 2019 | 6 |
| | Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of September 30, 2020 (Unaudited) and March 31, 2020 | 7 |
| | Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) | 26 |
| | Consolidated Schedule of Investments in and Advances to Affiliates (Unaudited) for the six months ended September 30, 2020 | 65 |
| <u>Item 2.</u> | Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations | 67 |
| <u>Item 3.</u> | Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk | 85 |
| <u>Item 4.</u> | Controls and Procedures | 86 |
| <u>PART II</u> | OTHER INFORMATION | |
| <u>Item 1.</u> | Legal Proceedings | 87 |
| <u>Item1A.</u> | Risk Factors | 87 |
| <u>Item 2.</u> | Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds | 87 |
| <u>Item 3.</u> | Defaults Upon Senior Securities | 87 |
| <u>Item 4.</u> | Mine Safety Disclosures | 87 |
| <u>Item 5.</u> | Other Information | 87 |
| <u>Item 6.</u> | Exhibits | 88 |
| <u>Signatures</u> | | 89 |

Item 1. Consolidated Financial Statements

CAPITAL SOUTHWEST CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

(In thousands, except shares and per share data)

| | 5 | September 30, 2020 | March 31, 2020 |
|--|----|-----------------------|-------------------|
| | | (Unaudited) | |
| Assets | | | |
| Investments at fair value: | | | |
| Non-control/Non-affiliate investments (Cost: \$488,474 and \$436,463, respectively) | \$ | 483,552 | \$ 421,280 |
| Affiliate investments (Cost: \$89,548 and \$94,724, respectively) | | 86,162 | 92,032 |
| Control investments (Cost: \$80,800 and \$68,000, respectively) | _ | 61,483 | 39,760 |
| Total investments (Cost: \$658,822 and \$599,187, respectively) | | 631,197 | 553,072 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | | 16,011 | 13,744 |
| Receivables: | | | |
| Dividends and interest | | 10,170 | 10,389 |
| Escrow | | 1,150 | 1,643 |
| Other | | 300 | 51 |
| Income tax receivable | | 344 | 147 |
| Deferred tax asset | | 1,421 | 1,402 |
| Debt issuance costs (net of accumulated amortization of \$3,144 and \$2,720, respectively) | | 2,556 | 2,980 |
| Other assets | | 1,116 | 1,531 |
| Total assets | \$ | 664,265 | \$ 584,959 |
| Liabilities | | | |
| December 2022 Notes (Par value: \$57,136 and \$77,136, respectively) | \$ | 56,339 | \$ 75,812 |
| October 2024 Notes (Par value: \$125,000 and \$75,000, respectively) | | 122,623 | 73,484 |
| Credit facility | | 187,000 | 154,000 |
| Other liabilities | | 6,526 | 4,883 |
| Accrued restoration plan liability | | 3,011 | 3,082 |
| Income tax payable | | 649 | 513 |
| Deferred tax liability | | 1,988 | 963 |
| Total liabilities | | 378,136 | 312,737 |
| Commitments and contingencies (Note 10) | | | |
| Net Assets | | | |
| Common stock, \$0.25 par value: authorized, 40,000,000 shares; issued, 20,962,764 shares at September 30, 2020 and 20,337,610 shares at March 31, 2020 | | 5,241 | 5,085 |
| Additional paid-in capital | | 318,307 | 310,846 |
| Total distributable earnings (loss) | | (13,482) | (19,772 |
| Treasury stock - at cost, 2,339,512 shares | | (23,937) | (23,937 |
| Total net assets | | 286,129 | 272,222 |
| Total liabilities and net assets | \$ | 664,265 | \$ 584,959 |
| Net asset value per share (18,623,252 shares outstanding at September 30, 2020 and 17,998,098 shares outstanding | | | , |

 Net asset value per share (18,623,252 shares outstanding at September 30, 2020 and 17,998,098 shares outstanding at March 31, 2020)
 \$ 15.36 \$

The accompanying Notes are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

15.13

CAPITAL SOUTHWEST CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS (Unaudited)

(In thousands, except shares and per share data)

| | Three Months Ended September 30, | | | | Six Months Ended September 30, | | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|------------|----|------------|-----------------------------------|------------|----------|------------|
| | | 2020 | | 2019 | 2020 | | | 2019 |
| Investment income: | | | | | | | | |
| Interest income: | | | | | | | | |
| Non-control/Non-affiliate investments | \$ | 11,879 | \$ | 9,236 | \$ | 21,948 | \$ | 18,267 |
| Affiliate investments | | 2,003 | | 2,001 | | 4,579 | | 4,051 |
| Control investments | | _ | | _ | | _ | | 265 |
| Dividend income: | | | | | | | | |
| Non-control/Non-affiliate investments | | 171 | | 68 | | 354 | | 155 |
| Affiliate investments | | | | | | _ | | 19 |
| Control investments | | 1,689 | | 3,519 | | 3,463 | | 7,432 |
| Interest income from cash and cash equivalents | | 4 | | 12 | | 7 | | 28 |
| Fees and other income | | 939 | | 382 | | 1,498 | | 800 |
| Total investment income | | 16,685 | | 15,218 | | 31,849 | | 31,017 |
| Operating expenses: | | | | | | | | |
| Compensation | | 1,961 | | 1,708 | | 3,681 | | 3,729 |
| Share-based compensation | | 853 | | 685 | | 1,465 | | 1,522 |
| Interest | | 4,397 | | 3,716 | | 8,725 | | 7,522 |
| Professional fees | | 583 | | 462 | | 1,153 | | 1,088 |
| Net pension expense | | 33 | | 35 | | 66 | | 71 |
| General and administrative | | 754 | | 1,231 | | 1,486 | | 2,020 |
| Total operating expenses | | 8,581 | | 7,837 | | 16,576 | | 15,952 |
| Income before taxes | | 8,104 | | 7,381 | | 15,273 | | 15,065 |
| Income tax (benefit) expense | | (215) | | 566 | | 135 | | 890 |
| Net investment income | \$ | 8,319 | \$ | 6,815 | \$ | 15,138 | \$ | 14,175 |
| Realized (loss) gain | _ | · · · | - | | - | | - | |
| Non-control/Non-affiliate investments | \$ | 349 | \$ | 267 | \$ | (5,198) | \$ | 1,316 |
| Affiliate investments | Ψ | (1,628) | Ψ | 16 | Ŷ | (1,628) | Ψ | 17 |
| Control investments | | (1,010) | | | | (1,010) | | 167 |
| Total net realized (loss) gain on investments, net of tax | | (1,279) | | 283 | | (6,826) | | 1,500 |
| Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments | | (1,2,3) | | 200 | | (0,020) | | 1,000 |
| Non-control/Non-affiliate investments | | 3,919 | | (809) | | 10,824 | | (3,781) |
| Affiliate investments | | 1,710 | | (181) | | (1,257) | | 1,025 |
| Control investments | | 4,732 | | (2,904) | | 8,923 | | (2,819) |
| Income tax (provision) benefit | | (725) | | (475) | | (1,249) | | (658) |
| Total net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments, net of tax | | 9,636 | | (4,369) | | 17,241 | | (6,233) |
| Net realized and unrealized gains (losses) on investments | | 8,357 | | (4,086) | | 10,415 | | (4,733) |
| Realized losses on extinguishment of debt | | (286) | | (4,000) | | (286) | | (4,755) |
| Net increase in net assets from operations | \$ | 16,390 | \$ | 2,729 | \$ | 25,267 | \$ | 9,442 |
| - | \$ | 0.44 | \$ | 0.42 | \$ | 0.83 | \$ | 0.85 |
| Pre-tax net investment income per share - basic and diluted Net investment income per share – basic and diluted | \$ | 0.44 | \$ | 0.38 | \$ | 0.83 | \$ | 0.80 |
| - | | | | | _ | | <u> </u> | |
| Net increase in net assets from operations – basic and diluted | \$ | 0.88 | \$ | 0.15 | \$ | 1.37 | \$ | 0.53 |
| Weighted average shares outstanding – basic | _ | 18,600,443 | | 17,770,011 | _ | 18,375,402 | _ | 17,653,607 |
| Weighted average shares outstanding – diluted | _ | 18,600,443 | _ | 17,770,011 | _ | 18,375,402 | _ | 17,653,607 |

The accompanying Notes are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

CAPITAL SOUTHWEST CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS

(Unaudited)

(In thousands)

| | 2020 | 2019 |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| | | |
| Net assets, March 31 | \$ 272,222 | \$ 325,963 |
| Operations: | | |
| Net investment income | 6,819 | 7,360 |
| Net realized (loss) gain on investments | (5,547) | 1,217 |
| Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments, net of tax | 7,605 | (1,864) |
| Net increase in net assets from operations | 8,877 | 6,713 |
| Dividends to shareholders (\$0.51 and \$0.49 per share, respectively) | (9,480) | (8,629) |
| Capital share transactions: | | |
| Change in restoration plan liability | 9 | 7 |
| Issuance of common stock | 5,622 | 3,972 |
| Share-based compensation expense | 612 | 837 |
| Common stock withheld for payroll taxes upon vesting of restricted stock | (3) | (49) |
| Increase in net assets | 5,637 | 2,851 |
| Net assets, June 30 | \$ 277,859 | \$ 328,814 |
| Operations: | | |
| Net investment income | 8,319 | 6,815 |
| Net realized (loss) gain on investments | (1,279) | 283 |
| Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments, net of tax | 9,636 | (4,369) |
| Realized losses on extinguishment of debt | (286) | |
| Net increase in net assets from operations | 16,390 | 2,729 |
| Dividends to shareholders (\$0.51 and \$0.50 per share, respectively) | (9,498) | (8,964) |
| Capital share transactions: | | |
| Change in pension plan funded status | 9 | 8 |
| Issuance of common stock | 516 | 4,827 |
| Exercise of employee stock options | _ | _ |
| Share-based compensation expense | 853 | 685 |
| Common stock withheld for payroll taxes upon vesting of restricted stock | _ | _ |
| Increase (decrease) in net assets | 8,270 | (715) |
| Net assets, September 30 | \$ 286,129 | \$ 328,099 |

The accompanying Notes are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

CAPITAL SOUTHWEST CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

(Unaudited)

(In thousands)

| Net increase in net assets from operations\$25,267\$9,442Adjustments to reconcile net increase in net assets from operations to net cash used in operating activities:Purchases and originations of investments09,622(64,725)Proceeds from sales and repayments of debt investments in portfolio companies36,62439,064Proceeds from sales and return of capital of equity investments in portfolio companies364570Deprectation and amortization952(1,249)Net pension benefit286-Realized loss (gain) on investments before income tax6,839(1,500)Net unexiloux (dapprectation) observestments(1,663)(968)Payment-in-kind interest and dividends(1,063)(968)Payment-in-kind interest and dividends(1,063)(968)Payment-in-kind interest neceviable1,4651,522Decrease in dividend and interest receivable218928Decrease in dividend and interest receivable218928Decrease in dividend and interest receivable218928Decrease in dividend and interest receivable2494461Decrease in tax receivable2494461Decrease in dividend and interest receivable2494461Decrease in | (In thousands) | | Six Mon | the Fr | adad |
|--|--|------------|----------|------------|----------|
| Cash flows from operating activities2019Net increase in net assets from operations\$ 25,267\$ 9,442Adjustments to recorcible net increase in net assets from operations to net cash used in operating activities:(99,622)(64,725)Proceeds from sales and repayments of debt investments in portfolio companies36,62439,964Proceeds from sales and return of capital of equity investments in portfolio companies3727,271Payment of accreted original issue discounts9521,249Net persoin benefit(53)(34)Realized losses on extinguishment of debt286-Realized loss (gain) on investments before income tax(6.839)(1,500)Net unrealized (appreciation) depreciation on investments(10,63)(668)Payment-in-kind interest and dividends(3,048)(889)Stock option and restricted awards expense1,4651,522Deferred income taxes1,0051,149Changes in other assets and liabilities:1,0051,149Decrease (increase) in ercor vercivables(249)486Decrease (increase) in other assets358(476)Increase (decrease on inder structure)(1,644(231)Decrease (increase) in other assets358(476)Increase (decrease in tax receivable-(1,549)Increase (decrease in tax receivable358(476)Increase (decrease in tax receivable358(476)Increase (decrease) in other assets358(476)Increase in tax receivable368 </th <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> | | | | | |
| Net increase in net assets from operations\$25,267\$9,442Adjustments to reconcile net increase in net assets from operations to net cash used in operating activities:Purchases and originations of investments09,622(64,725)Proceeds from sales and repayments of debt investments in portfolio companies36,62439,064Proceeds from sales and return of capital of equity investments in portfolio companies364570Deprectation and amortization952(1,249)Net pension benefit286-Realized loss (gain) on investments before income tax6,839(1,500)Net unexiloux (dapprectation) observestments(1,663)(968)Payment-in-kind interest and dividends(1,063)(968)Payment-in-kind interest and dividends(1,063)(968)Payment-in-kind interest neceviable1,4651,522Decrease in dividend and interest receivable218928Decrease in dividend and interest receivable218928Decrease in dividend and interest receivable218928Decrease in dividend and interest receivable2494461Decrease in tax receivable2494461Decrease in dividend and interest receivable2494461Decrease in | | | | | |
| Adjustments to reconcile net increase in net assets from operations to net cash used in operating activities:Purchases and originations of investments(99,622)(64,725)Proceeds from sales and repayments of debt investments in portfolio companies2727,271Payment of accreted original issue discounts3662439,964Depreciation and amortzation3651,249Net pension benefit(53)(34)Realized losses on extinguishment of debt286Realized losses (gain on investments before income tax6,839(1,603)Net murealized (appreciation) depreciation on investments(1,063)(968)Payment-in-kind interest and dividends(3,044)(889)Stock option and restricted awards expense1,4651,522Deferease in dividend and interest receivable218928Decrease in dividend and interest receivable(197)28(Increase) decrease in tax receivable(197)28Oncrease) in excrew receivables(489)(480)Increase in cases in other receivables(249)486Decrease in dividend and interest receivable(197)28Increase) decrease in tax receivables(46,799)(115)Net cash used in operating activities | Cash flows from operating activities | | | | |
| Purchases and originations of investments (99,622) (64,725) Proceeds from sales and repayments of debt investments in portfolio companies 36,624 39,964 Proceeds from sales and repayments of debt investments in portfolio companies 272 7,271 Payment of accreted original issue discounts 364 570 Depreciation and amoritzation 952 1,249 Net pension benefit (63) (34) Realized losse (gain) on investments before income tax 6,839 (1,500) Net unrealized (appreciation) depreciation on investments (10,63) (968) Payment-in-kind interest and dividends (3,048) (889) Stock option and restricted awards expense 1,465 1,522 Deferred income taxes 1,005 1,149 Changes in other assets and liabilities: 1,005 1,149 Decrease (increase) in escrow receivable 218 928 Increase (increase) in other assets 358 (478) Increase in tax receivable 358 (478) Increase in tax receivable 358 (478) Increase in taxe spayable | - | \$ | 25,267 | \$ | 9,442 |
| Proceeds from sales and repayments of debt investments in portfolio companies36,62439,964Proceeds from sales and return of capital of equity investments in portfolio companies2727,271Payment of accreted original issue discounts364570Depreciation and amortization9521,249Net pension benefit(53)(34)Realized loss (gain) on investments before income tax6.839(1,500)Net menelized (appreciation) depreciation on investments(18,490)5,575Accretion of discounts on investments(1,063)(968)Payment-in-kind interest and dividends(3,048)(889)Stock option and restricted awards expense1,4651,522Deferred incrome taxes1,0051,149Changes in other assets and liabilities:218298Decrease (increase) in esrow receivable493(48)(Increase) decrease in other receivable218298Increase) decrease in other assets358(478)Increase) decrease in other assets358(478)Increase (decrease) in other assets358(478)Increase (decrease) in other assets358(478)Increase (decrease) in other assets353(478)Increase (decrease) in other assets358(478)Increase (decrease) in other assets358(478)Increase (decrease) in other assets358(478)Increase (decrease) in other assets358(478)Increase (decrease) in other assets358(478) | | | | | |
| Proceeds from sales and return of capital of equity investments in portfolio companies 272 7,271 Payment of accreted original issue discounts 364 570 Depreciation and amorization 952 1,249 Net pension benefit (53) (34) Realized losses on extinguishment of debt 286 Realized losses (gain) on investments befor income tax (6.839 (1,500) Net unrealized (appreciation) depreciation on investments (18,490) 5,575 Accreteion of discounts on investments (1,063) (968) Payment-in-kind interest and dividends (3,048) (889) Stock option and restricted awards expense 1,465 1,522 Deferred income taxes 1,005 1,149 Changes in other assets and liabilities: 1005 1,149 Decrease (increase) in escrow receivables 218 928 Decrease (increase) in other assets (1,07) 28 (Increase) decrease in other receivables (249) 486 Decrease (increase) in other assets 1,36 413 Increase (decrease) in other assets | | | | | |
| Payment of accreted original issue discounts 364 570 Depreciation and amortization 952 1,249 Net pension benefit (53) (34) Realized losses on extinguishment of debt 286 Realized losse (gain) on investments before income tax 6.839 (1,500) Net umrealized (appreciation diperciation on investments (18,490) 5.575 Accretion of discounts on investments (1,063) (968) Payment-in-kind interest and dividends (3,048) (889) Stock option and restricted awards expense 1,465 1,522 Deferred income taxes 1,005 1,149 Changes in other assets and liabilities: | | | | | |
| Depreciation and amortization 952 1,249 Net pension benefit (53) (34) Realized loss ce on extinguishment of debt 286 — Realized loss (gain) on investments before income tax 6,839 (1,500) Net unrealized (appreciation) depreciation on investments (18,490) 5,575 Accretion of discounts on investments (1,063) (968) Payment-in-kind interest and dividends (3,048) (889) Stock option and restricted awards expense 1,465 1,522 Deferred income taxes 1,005 1,149 Changes in other assets and liabilities: 1 1005 1,149 Decrease (increase) in escrow receivables 218 928 928 Decrease (increase) in escrow receivables (197) 28 (10rcrease) decrease in other receivables (249) 446 Decrease (increase) in other assets 358 (478) 1.644 (231) Increase (decrease) in other assets 1.644 (231) 1.644 (231) 1.644 (231) Decrease (increase) in other assets 1.644 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> | | | | | |
| Net pension benefit (53) (34) Realized losses on extinguishment of debt 286 Realized losses (gain) on investments before income tax (6,839) (1,500) Net unrealized (appreciation) depreciation on investments (18,490) 5,575 Accretion of discounts on investments (1,063) (968) Payment-in-kind interest and dividends (3,048) (889) Stock option and restricted awards expense 1,465 1,522 Deferred income taxes 1,005 1,149 Changes in other assets and liabilities: | • • | | | | |
| Realized losses on extinguishment of debt 286 — Realized loss (gain) on investments before income tax 6,839 (1,500) Net unrealized (appreciation) depreciation on investments (18,490) 5,575 Accretion of discounts on investments (1,063) (968) Payment-in-kind interest and dividends (3,048) (889) Stock option and restricted awards expense 1,465 1,522 Deferred income taxes 1,465 1,522 Changes in other assets and liabilities: | | | | | |
| Realized loss (gain) on investments before income tax6,839(1,500)Net unrealized (appreciation) depreciation on investments(18,490)5,575Accretion of discounts on investments(1,063)(968)Payment-in-kind interest and dividends(3,048)(889)Stock option and restricted awards expense1,4651,522Deferred income taxes1,0051,149Changes in other assets and liabities:218928Decrease in dividend and interest receivable218928Decrease (increase) in escrow receivables(197)28(Increase) decrease in tax receivable(249)486Decrease (increase) in other resets358(478)Increase (increase) in other assets358(478)Increase (increase) in other assets364(231)Decrease (increase) in other assets(46,79)(1,158)Net cash used in operating activities(46,799)(1,434)Cash flows from financing activities(46,799)(1,434)Proceeds from common stock offering6,1408,937Equity offering costs paid(60,000)(80,000)Det issuance of October 2024 Notes30,00047,000Proceeds from issuance of October 2024 Notes50,00063,700Protied redemption of December 2022 Notes(20,000)-Dividends to shareholders(18,978)(17,593) | | | | | (34) |
| Net unrealized (appreciation) depreciation on investments(18,490)5,575Accretion of discounts on investments(1,063)(968)Payment-in-kind interest and dividends(3,048)(889)Stock option and restricted awards expense1,4651,522Deferred income taxes1,0051,149Changes in other assets and liabilities:218928Decrease (increase) in escrow receivables493(480)(Increase) decrease in tax receivable(197)28(Increase) decrease in other receivables(197)28Obcrease (increase) in other assets(197)28Increase (decrease) in other assets358(478)Increase (decrease) in other assets136413Increase (decrease) in other assets1,644(231)Decrease (increase) in other assets(140)(241)Decrease (increase) in other liabilities(46,799)(1,434)Recase (decrease) in other liabilities(46,799)(1,434)Decrease in payable for unsettled transaction—(106)Net cash used in operating activities(46,799)(1,434)Cash used in operating activities(197)3000Proceeds from common stock offering costs paid(100)(100)Borrowings under credit facility93,00047,000Repayments of credit facility(60,000)(80,000)Det issuance costs paid(1,093)(360)Proceeds from issuance of October 2024 Notes50,000(30,000)Partial redemption of | | | | | |
| Accretion of discounts on investments (1,063) (968) Payment-in-kind interest and dividends (3,048) (889) Stock option and restricted awards expense 1,465 1,522 Deferred income taxes 1,005 1,149 Changes in other assets and liabilities: 1 928 Decrease (increase) in escrow receivables 493 (48) Ocrease (increase) in escrow receivables (197) 28 (Increase) decrease in other receivable (197) 28 Increase (increase) in other assets (249) 486 Decrease (increase) in other assets (249) 486 Decrease (increase) in other assets (358 (478) Increase in tax receivable (249) 486 Decrease in other assets (364 (231) Increase in taxes payable 1,664 (231) Decrease in payable for unsettled transaction — (1,158) Net cash used in operating activities (46,799) (1,434) Cash flows from financing activities — (106) Borrowings under credit facility <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> | | | | | |
| Payment-in-kind interest and dividends (3,048) (889) Stock option and restricted awards expense 1,465 1,522 Deferred income taxes 1,005 1,149 Changes in other assets and liabilities: 1 928 Decrease in dividend and interest receivable 218 928 Decrease (increase) in escrow receivables 493 (48) (Increase) decrease in other receivables (197) 28 (Increase) decrease in other receivables (249) 446 Decrease (increase) in other assets 358 (478) Increase (decrease) in other assets 358 (478) Increase (decrease) in other liabilities 136 413 Increase (decrease) in other liabilities | | | | | |
| Stock option and restricted awards expense1,4651,522Deferred income taxes1,0051,149Changes in other assets and liabilities:Decrease in dividend and interest receivable218928Decrease (increase) in escrow receivables493(48)(Increase) decrease in tax receivable(197)28(Increase) decrease in other receivables(249)486Decrease (increase) in other assets358(478)Increase in taxse payable136413Increase in taxse payable136413Increase (decrease) in other liabilities1,644(231)Decrease (in other liabilities(46,799)(1,434)Decrease (in operating activities(46,799)(1,434)Decrease (in operating activities(46,799)(1,434)Decrease from common stock offering6,1408,937Equity offering costs paid—(106)Borrowings under credit facility93,00047,000Repayments of credit facility93,00047,000Repayments of credit facility(60,000)(80,000)Det issuance of October 2024 Notes50,00063,700Proceeds from issuance of October 2024 Notes50,00063,700Protiends to shareholders(20,000)—Dividends to shareholders(20,000)— | | | | | |
| Deferred income taxes 1,005 1,149 Changes in other assets and liabilities: Decrease in dividend and interest receivable 218 928 Decrease (increase) in escrow receivables 493 (48) (Increase) decrease in other receivable (197) 28 (Increase) decrease in other receivables (249) 486 Decrease (increase) in other assets 358 (478) Increase in taxes payable 136 413 Increase (decrease) in other liabilities 1,644 (231) Decrease in payable for unsettled transaction — (1,158) Net cash used in operating activities (46,799) (1,434) Proceeds from common stock offering 6,140 8,937 Equity offering costs paid — (106) Borrowings under credit facility 93,000 47,000 Repayments of credit facility 93,000 47,000 Repayments of credit facility 60,000 (80,000) Debt issuance of October 2024 Notes 50,000 63,700 Proceeds from issuance of October 2024 | | | | | |
| Changes in other assets and liabilities:Decrease in dividend and interest receivable218928Decrease (increase) in escrow receivables493(48)(Increase) decrease in tax receivable(197)28(Increase) decrease in other receivables(249)486Decrease (increase) in other assets358(478)Increase (increase) in other assets358(478)Increase in taxes payable136413Increase (decrease) in other liabilities1,644(231)Decrease in payable for unsettled transaction—(1,153)Net cash used in operating activities(46,799)(1,434)Cash flows from financing activities-(106)Borrowings under credit facility93,00047,000Repayments of credit facility(60,000)(80,000)Deti susuace of October 2024 Notes50,00063,700Partial redemption of December 2022 Notes(20,000)—Dividends to shareholders(18,978)(17,593) | · · | | | | |
| Decrease in dividend and interest receivable218928Decrease (increase) in escrow receivables493(48)(Increase) decrease in tax receivable(197)28(Increase) decrease in other receivables(249)486Decrease (increase) in other resets358(478)Increase in taxes payable136413Increase (decrease) in other liabilities1644(231)Decrease in payable for unsettled transaction—(1,58)Net cash used in operating activities(46,799)(1,434)Cash flows from financing activities6,1408,937Equity offering costs paid—(106)Borrowings under credit facility93,00047,000Repayments of credit facility(1,093)(360)Proceeds from issuance of October 2024 Notes50,00063,700Partial redemption of December 2022 Notes(20,000)—Dividends to shareholders(18,978)(17,593) | | | 1,005 | | 1,149 |
| Decrease (increase) in escrow receivables493(48)(Increase) decrease in tax receivable(197)28(Increase) decrease in other receivables(249)486Decrease (increase) in other assets358(478)Increase in taxes payable136413Increase (decrease) in other liabilities1,644(231)Decrease in payable for unsettled transaction—(1,158)Net cash used in operating activities(46,799)(1,434)Cash flows from financing activities—(106)Proceeds from common stock offering6,1408,937Equity offering costs paid—(106)Borrowings under credit facility93,00047,000Debt issuance costs paid(1,093)(360)Proceeds from issuance of October 2024 Notes50,00063,700Partial redemption of December 2022 Notes(20,000)—Dividends to shareholders(18,978)(17,593) | | | | | |
| (Increase) decrease in tax receivable(197)28(Increase) decrease in other receivables(249)486Decrease (increase) in other assets358(478)Increase in taxes payable136413Increase in taxes payable1,644(231)Decrease (in operating activities(46,799)(1,434)Cash flows from financing activities(46,799)(1,434)Proceeds from common stock offering6,1408,937Equity offering costs paid—(106)Borrowings under credit facility93,00047,000Repayments of credit facility(60,000)(80,000)Debt issuance costs paid(1,093)(360)Proceeds from issuance of October 2024 Notes50,00063,700Partial redemption of December 2022 Notes(20,000)—Dividends to shareholders(18,978)(17,593) | | | | | |
| (Increase) decrease in other receivables(249)486Decrease (increase) in other assets358(478)Increase in taxes payable136413Increase (decrease) in other liabilities1,644(231)Decrease (in payable for unsettled transaction—(1,158)Net cash used in operating activities(46,799)(1,434)Cash flows from financing activities6,1408,937Proceeds from common stock offering6,1408,937Equity offering costs paid—(106)Borrowings under credit facility93,00047,000Repayments of credit facility(60,000)(80,000)Debt issuance costs paid(1,093)(360)Proceeds from issuance of October 2024 Notes50,00063,700Partial redemption of December 2022 Notes(20,000)—Dividends to shareholders(18,978)(17,593) | | | | | |
| Decrease (increase) in other assets358(478)Increase in taxes payable136413Increase (decrease) in other liabilities1,644(231)Decrease in payable for unsettled transaction—(1,158)Net cash used in operating activities(46,799)(1,434)Cash flows from financing activities—(106)Proceeds from common stock offering6,1408,937Equity offering costs paid—(106)Borrowings under credit facility93,00047,000Repayments of credit facility(60,000)(80,000)Debt issuance costs paid(1,093)(360)Proceeds from issuance of October 2024 Notes50,00063,700Partial redemption of December 2022 Notes(20,000)—Dividends to shareholders(18,978)(17,593) | | | | | |
| Increase in taxes payable136413Increase (decrease) in other liabilities1,644(231)Decrease in payable for unsettled transaction—(1,158)Net cash used in operating activities(46,799)(1,434)Cash flows from financing activities6,1408,937Proceeds from common stock offering6,1408,937Equity offering costs paid—(106)Borrowings under credit facility93,00047,000Repayments of credit facility(60,000)(80,000)Debt issuance costs paid(1,093)(360)Proceeds from issuance of October 2024 Notes50,00063,700Partial redemption of December 2022 Notes(20,000)—Dividends to shareholders(18,978)(17,593) | | | | | |
| Increase (decrease) in other liabilities1,644(231)Decrease in payable for unsettled transaction—(1,158)Net cash used in operating activities(46,799)(1,434) Cash flows from financing activities Proceeds from common stock offering6,1408,937Equity offering costs paid—(106)Borrowings under credit facility93,00047,000Repayments of credit facility(60,000)(80,000)Debt issuance costs paid(1,093)(360)Proceeds from issuance of October 2024 Notes50,00063,700Partial redemption of December 2022 Notes(20,000)—Dividends to shareholders(18,978)(17,593) | | | | | |
| Decrease in payable for unsettled transaction— (1,158)Net cash used in operating activities(46,799)(1,434)Cash flows from financing activities——Proceeds from common stock offering6,1408,937Equity offering costs paid—(106)Borrowings under credit facility93,00047,000Repayments of credit facility(60,000)(80,000)Debt issuance costs paid(1,093)(360)Proceeds from issuance of October 2024 Notes50,00063,700Partial redemption of December 2022 Notes(20,000)—Dividends to shareholders(18,978)(17,593) | | | | | |
| Net cash used in operating activities(46,799)(1,434)Cash flows from financing activities(46,799)(1,434)Proceeds from common stock offering6,1408,937Equity offering costs paid—(106)Borrowings under credit facility93,00047,000Repayments of credit facility(60,000)(80,000)Debt issuance costs paid(1,093)(360)Proceeds from issuance of October 2024 Notes50,00063,700Partial redemption of December 2022 Notes(20,000)—Dividends to shareholders(18,978)(17,593) | | | 1,644 | | |
| Cash flows from financing activitiesProceeds from common stock offering6,1408,937Equity offering costs paid—(106)Borrowings under credit facility93,00047,000Repayments of credit facility(60,000)(80,000)Debt issuance costs paid(1,093)(360)Proceeds from issuance of October 2024 Notes50,00063,700Partial redemption of December 2022 Notes(20,000)—Dividends to shareholders(18,978)(17,593) | | . <u> </u> | (46 500) | | |
| Proceeds from common stock offering6,1408,937Equity offering costs paid(106)Borrowings under credit facility93,00047,000Repayments of credit facility(60,000)(80,000)Debt issuance costs paid(1,093)(360)Proceeds from issuance of October 2024 Notes50,00063,700Partial redemption of December 2022 Notes(20,000)Dividends to shareholders(18,978)(17,593) | | | (46,799) | | (1,434) |
| Equity offering costs paid—(106)Borrowings under credit facility93,00047,000Repayments of credit facility(60,000)(80,000)Debt issuance costs paid(1,093)(360)Proceeds from issuance of October 2024 Notes50,00063,700Partial redemption of December 2022 Notes(20,000)—Dividends to shareholders(18,978)(17,593) | | | | | |
| Borrowings under credit facility93,00047,000Repayments of credit facility(60,000)(80,000)Debt issuance costs paid(1,093)(360)Proceeds from issuance of October 2024 Notes50,00063,700Partial redemption of December 2022 Notes(20,000)Dividends to shareholders(18,978)(17,593) | | | 6,140 | | |
| Repayments of credit facility(60,000)(80,000)Debt issuance costs paid(1,093)(360)Proceeds from issuance of October 2024 Notes50,00063,700Partial redemption of December 2022 Notes(20,000)—Dividends to shareholders(18,978)(17,593) | | | | | |
| Debt issuance costs paid(1,093)(360)Proceeds from issuance of October 2024 Notes50,00063,700Partial redemption of December 2022 Notes(20,000)—Dividends to shareholders(18,978)(17,593) | · · | | | | |
| Proceeds from issuance of October 2024 Notes50,00063,700Partial redemption of December 2022 Notes(20,000)—Dividends to shareholders(18,978)(17,593) | | | | | |
| Partial redemption of December 2022 Notes(20,000)—Dividends to shareholders(18,978)(17,593) | • | | | | |
| Dividends to shareholders (18,978) (17,593) | | | | | 63,700 |
| | • | | | | (15 502) |
| | | | | | |
| Common stock withheld for payroll taxes upon vesting of restricted stock (3) (49) | | | | | () |
| | Net cash provided by financing activities | | | | |
| • | Net increase in cash and cash equivalents | | | | |
| | Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period | - | | . <u>.</u> | |
| | Cash and cash equivalents at end of period | \$ | 16,011 | \$ | 30,019 |
| | Supplemental cash flow disclosures: | | | | |
| | Cash paid for income taxes | \$ | | \$ | _ |
| Cash paid for interest 5,629 6,090 | Cash paid for interest | | 5,629 | | 6,090 |

The accompanying Notes are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

(Unaudited)

September 30, 2020

| Portfolio Company ¹ | Type of Investment ² | Industry | Current Interest Rate ³ | Acquisition Date ¹⁴ | Maturity | Principal | Cost ¹⁷ | Fair Value ⁴ |
|---|--|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-----------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Non-control/Non-affiliate Investments ⁵ | | | | | | | | |
| AAC HOLDINGS, INC. | First Lien - DIP | Healthcare services | 10.00%, 8.00% PIK | 6/25/2020 | 3/25/2021 | \$ 5,327 | \$ 5,204 | \$ 5,327 |
| | First Lien - Priming Facility | | P+10.00% (Floor 1.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 13.25% | 3/21/2019 | 4/15/2020 | 1,968 | 1,968 | 1,968 |
| | First Lien ¹⁶ | | L+6.75% (Floor 1.00%)/Q, 4.00% PIK, Current Coupon 13.33% | 6/28/2017 | 6/30/2023 | 9,079 | 8,916 | 4,058 |
| | | | | | | | 16,088 | 11,353 |
| ACE GATHERING, INC. | Second Lien ¹⁵ | Energy services (midstream) | L+8.50% (Floor 2.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 10.50% | 12/13/2018 | 12/13/2023 | 9,563 | 9,425 | 9,304 |
| ADAMS PUBLISHING GROUP, LLC | First Lien | Media, marketing & entertainment | L+7.00% (Floor 1.75%)/Q, Current Coupon 8.75% | 7/2/2018 | 7/2/2023 | 10,689 | 10,538 | 10,689 |
| AG KINGS HOLDINGS INC. | First Lien - DIP ¹⁰ | Food, agriculture & beverage | L+8.00% (Floor 1.00%)/M, Current Coupon 9.00% | 8/26/2020 | 12/11/2020 | 952 | 952 | 952 |
| | First Lien - Super- Priority DIP Rollup ¹⁶ | | L+10.00 (Floor 1.00%)/M, Current Coupon 11.00% | 9/18/2020 | 12/11/2020 | 3,796 | 3,740 | 2,767 |
| | First Lien ¹⁶ | | L+9.00% (Floor 1.00%)/M, 2.00% PIK, Current Coupon 16.25% | 8/4/2016 | 8/8/2021 | 3,801 | 3,744 | 2,772 |
| | | | | | | | 8,436 | 6,491 |
| ALLIANCE SPORTS GROUP, L.P. | Senior subordinated debt | Consumer products & retail | 13.00% PIK | 8/1/2017 | 2/1/2023 | 10,432 | 10,324 | 10,244 |
| | Unsecured convertible note | | 6.00% PIK | 7/15/2020 | 9/30/2024 | 173 | 173 | 173 |
| | 3.88% membership preferred interest | | _ | 8/1/2017 | _ | _ | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| | | | | | | | 12,997 | 12,917 |

(Unaudited)

September 30, 2020

| Portfolio Company ¹ | Type of Investment ² | Industry | Current Interest Rate ³ | Acquisition Date ¹⁴ | Maturity | Principal | Cost ¹⁷ | Fair Value ⁴ |
|---|--|--------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-----------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| AMERICAN NUTS OPERATIONS LLC ¹³ | First Lien - Term Loan | Food, agriculture and beverage | L+8.00% (Floor 1.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 9.00% | 4/10/2018 | 4/10/2023 | 17,106 | 16,909 | 17,089 |
| | First Lien - Term Loan C ¹⁰ | | L+8.00% (Floor 1.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 9.00% | 12/21/2018 | 4/10/2023 | 1,804 | 1,783 | 1,802 |
| | 3,000,000 units of Class A common stock ⁹ | | _ | 4/10/2018 | _ | | 3,000 | 2,752 |
| | | | | | | | 21,692 | 21,643 |
| AMERICAN TELECONFERENCING SERVICES, LTD. (DBA PREMIERE GLOBAL SERVICES, INC.) | First Lien | Telecommunications | L+6.50% (Floor 1.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 7.50% | 9/21/2016 | 6/8/2023 | 5,921 | 5,860 | 3,955 |
| | Second Lien | | 0.5%, L+9.00% PIK (Floor 1.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 10.50% | 11/3/2016 | 6/6/2024 | 2,226 | 2,194 | 1,147 |
| | | | | | | | 8,054 | 5,102 |
| AMWARE FULFILLMENT LLC | First Lien | Distribution | L+9.50% (Floor 1.00%)/M, Current Coupon 10.50% | 7/29/2016 | 12/31/2020 | 11,664 | 11,651 | 11,664 |
| ASC ORTHO MANAGEMENT COMPANY, LLC ¹³ | Revolving Loan | Healthcare services | L+7.50% (Floor 1.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 8.50% | 8/31/2018 | 8/31/2023 | 1,500 | 1,482 | 1,428 |
| | First Lien | | L+7.50% (Floor 1.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 8.50% | 8/31/2018 | 8/31/2023 | 8,970 | 8,854 | 8,540 |
| | Second Lien | | 13.25% PIK | 8/31/2018 | 12/1/2023 | 3,960 | 3,907 | 3,627 |
| | 2,042 Common Units9 | | — | 8/31/2018 | — | _ | 750 | 356 |
| | | | | | | | 14,993 | 13,951 |
| BINSWANGER HOLDING CORP. | First Lien | Distribution | L+8.50% (Floor 1.00%)/M, Current Coupon 9.50% | 3/9/2017 | 3/9/2022 | 11,273 | 11,195 | 11,138 |
| | 900,000 shares of common stock | | | 3/9/2017 | _ | | 900 | 636 |
| | | | | | | | 12,095 | 11,774 |
| | | | | | | | | |

(Unaudited)

September 30, 2020

| Portfolio Company ¹ | Type of Investment ² | Industry | Current Interest Rate ³ | Acquisition Date ¹⁴ | Maturity | Principal | Cost ¹⁷ | Fair Value ⁴ |
|--|---|----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| BLASCHAK COAL CORP. | Second Lien- Term Loan ¹⁵ | Commodities & mining | L+11.00% (Floor 1.00%)/Q, 1.00% PIK, Current Coupon 13.00% | 7/30/2018 | 7/30/2023 | 8,667 | 8,556 | 8,581 |
| | Second Lien- Term Loan B ¹⁵ | | L+11.00% (Floor 1.00%)/Q, 1.00% PIK, Current Coupon 13.00% | 3/30/2020 | 7/30/2023 | 2,005 | 1,970 | 1,985 |
| | | | | | | | 10,526 | 10,566 |
| CALIFORNIA PIZZA KITCHEN, INC. | Priority First Lien ¹⁰ | Restaurants | L+10.00% (Floor 1.50%)/M, Current Coupon 11.50% | 4/27/2020 | 8/23/2022 | 669 | 650 | 662 |
| | Priority First Lien Rolled Up | | L+10.00% (Floor 1.50%)/M, Current Coupon 11.50% | 5/12/2020 | 8/23/2022 | 699 | 697 | 692 |
| | First Lien ¹⁶ | | L+6.00% (Floor 1.00%)/M, Current Coupon 7.62% | 8/19/2016 | 8/23/2022 | 4,156 | 4,137 | 1,268 |
| | | | | | | - | 5,484 | 2,622 |
| CAPITAL PAWN HOLDINGS, LLC | First Lien | Consumer products & retail | L+8.25% (Floor 1.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 9.25% | 12/21/2017 | 7/8/2023 | 8,854 | 8,837 | 8,854 |
| CLICKBOOTH.COM, LLC | Revolving Loan | Media, marketing & entertainment | L+8.50% (Floor 1.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 9.50% | 12/5/2017 | 1/31/2025 | 1,086 | 1,079 | 1,086 |
| | First Lien | | L+8.50% (Floor 1.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 9.50% | 12/5/2017 | 1/31/2025 | 18,763 | 18,522 | 18,762 |
| | | | | | | | 19,601 | 19,848 |
| COASTAL TELEVISION BROADCASTING HOLDINGS LLC | Revolving Loan ¹⁰ | Media, marketing & entertainment | L+10.00% (Floor 2.00%) | 6/4/2020 | 6/4/2025 | _ | (9) | _ |
| | First Lien | | L+10.00% (Floor 2.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 12.00% | 6/4/2020 | 6/4/2025 | 8,678 | 8,511 | 8,504 |
| | | | | | | | 8,502 | 8,504 |
| DANFORTH ADVISORS, LLC ¹³ | 875 Class A equity units ⁹ | | _ | 9/28/2018 | _ | _ | 875 | 2,014 |
| DRIVEN, INC. | First Lien | Business Services | L+8.00% (Floor 2.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 10.00% | 6/28/2019 | 6/28/2024 | 11,880 | 11,690 | 11,880 |
| DUNN PAPER, INC. | Second Lien | Paper & forest products | L+8.75% (Floor 1.00%)/M, Current Coupon 9.75% | 9/28/2016 | 8/26/2023 | 3,000 | 2,970 | 3,000 |

(Unaudited)

September 30, 2020

| Portfolio Company ¹ | Type of Investment ² | Industry | Current Interest Rate ³ | Acquisition Date ¹⁴ | Maturity | Principal | Cost ¹⁷ | Fair Value ⁴ |
|--|--|---------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| ELECTRONIC TRANSACTION CONSULTANTS LLC ¹³ | Revolving Loan ¹⁰ | Software & IT services | L+7.50% (Floor 1.00%) | 7/24/2020 | 7/24/2025 | _ | (27) | _ |
| | First Lien | | L+7.50% (Floor 1.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 8.50% | 7/24/2020 | 7/24/2025 | 10,000 | 9,830 | 9,830 |
| | 1,000 Class A units9 | | _ | 7/24/2020 | 7/24/2025 | _ | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| | | | | | | - | 10,803 | 10,830 |
| ENVIRONMENTAL PEST SERVICE MANAGEMENT COMPANY, LLC | First Lien | Consumer services | L+7.00%(Floor 1.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 8.00% | 6/22/2018 | 6/22/2023 | 15,211 | 15,048 | 15,211 |
| | Delayed Draw Term Loan ¹⁰ | | L+7.00%(Floor 1.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 8.00% | 6/22/2018 | 6/22/2023 | 6,078 | 5,988 | 6,078 |
| | | | 1 | | | - | 21,036 | 21,289 |
| ESCP DTFS, INC. | First Lien - Term Loan A | Industrial services | L+6.50%(Floor 1.75%)/Q, Current Coupon 8.25% | 1/31/2020 | 1/31/2025 | 5,350 | 5,261 | 4,986 |
| | First Lien - Term Loan B | | L+8.50%(Floor 1.75%)/Q, Current Coupon 10.25% | 1/31/2020 | 1/31/2025 | 5,350 | 5,261 | 4,986 |
| | Delayed Draw Term Loan A1 ¹⁰ | | L+6.50%(Floor 1.75%) | 1/31/2020 | 1/31/2025 | _ | (9) | _ |
| | Delayed Draw Term Loan A2 ¹⁰ | | L+8.50%(Floor 1.75%) | 1/31/2020 | 1/31/2025 | — | (9) | — |
| | Delayed Draw Term Loan B1 | | L+6.50%(Floor 1.75%), Current Coupon 8.25% | 1/31/2020 | 1/31/2025 | 500 | 491 | 466 |
| | Delayed Draw Term Loan B2 | | L+8.50%(Floor 1.75%), Current Coupon 10.25% | 1/31/2020 | 1/31/2025 | 500 | 490 | 466 |
| | | | | | | - | 11,485 | 10,904 |
| FAST SANDWICH, LLC | Revolving Loan ¹⁰ | Restaurants | L+9.00% (Floor 1.00%) | 5/24/2018 | 5/23/2023 | _ | (37) | _ |
| | First Lien | | L+9.00% (Floor 1.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 10.00% | 5/24/2018 | 5/23/2023 | 3,400 | 3,367 | 3,179 |
| | | | | | | | 3,330 | 3,179 |
| GS OPERATING, LLC | First Lien | Distribution | L+6.50%(Floor 1.50%)/M, Current Coupon 8.00% | 3/6/2020 | 2/24/2025 | 7,960 | 7,816 | 7,904 |

(Unaudited)

September 30, 2020

| Portfolio Company ¹ | Type of Investment ² | Industry | Current Interest Rate ³ | Acquisition Date ¹⁴ | Maturity | Principal | Cost ¹⁷ | Fair Value ⁴ |
|---|--|---------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-----------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| IAN, EVAN, & ALEXANDER CORPORATION (DBA EVERWATCH) | Revolving Loan ¹⁰ | Aerospace & defense | L+8.50% (Floor 1.00%) | 7/31/2020 | 7/31/2025 | | (39) | _ |
| | First Lien | | L+8.50% (Floor 1.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 9.50% | 7/31/2020 | 7/31/2025 | 9,918 | 9,724 | 9,724 |
| | | | | | | - | 9,685 | 9,724 |
| ICS DISTRIBUTION, LLC ⁸ | First Lien | Industrial services | L+8.50%(Floor 2.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 10.50% | 10/31/2019 | 10/29/2024 | 20,500 | 20,078 | 20,090 |
| IENERGIZER LIMITED | First Lien ⁹ | Business services | L+6.00%(Floor 1.00%)/M, Current Coupon 7.00% | 4/17/2019 | 4/17/2024 | 10,500 | 10,421 | 10,500 |
| JVMC HOLDINGS CORP. | First Lien | Financial services | L+6.50% (Floor 1.00%)/M, Current Coupon 7.50% | 2/28/2019 | 2/28/2024 | 7,276 | 7,221 | 7,137 |
| LANDPOINT HOLDCO, INC. | First Lien | Business Services | L+7.50%(Floor 1.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 8.50% | 12/30/2019 | 12/30/2024 | 19,170 | 18,834 | 18,039 |
| LGM PHARMA, LLC ¹³ | First Lien | Healthcare products | L+8.50% (Floor 1.00%)/M, Current Coupon 9.50% | 11/15/2017 | 11/15/2023 | 11,483 | 11,359 | 11,483 |
| | Delayed Draw Term Loan | | L+10.00% (Floor 1.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 11.00% | 7/24/2020 | 11/15/2023 | 2,500 | 2,453 | 2,500 |
| | 142,278.89 units of Class A common stock ⁹ | | — | 11/15/2017 | _ | — | 1,600 | 2,588 |
| | | | | | | | 15,412 | 16,571 |
| LIGHTING RETROFIT INTERNATIONAL, LLC (DBA ENVOCORE) | First Lien | Environmental services | 6.75%, L+2.25% PIK (Floor 2.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 11.00% | 6/30/2017 | 6/30/2022 | 13,756 | 13,697 | 12,271 |
| | 25,603 shares of Series C preferred stock | | _ | 8/13/2018 | _ | _ | 25 | _ |
| | 396,825 shares of Series B preferred stock | | _ | 6/30/2017 | _ | _ | 500 | _ |
| MEDIA RECOVERY, INC. | Earnout | Industrial products | _ | 11/25/2019 | _ | _ | 14,222 1,517 | 12,271 |

(Unaudited)

September 30, 2020

| Portfolio Company ¹ | Type of Investment ² | Industry | Current Interest Rate ³ | Acquisition Date ¹⁴ | Maturity | Principal | Cost ¹⁷ | Fair Value ⁴ |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---------------|-----------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| NINJATRADER, INC. ¹³ | Revolving Loan ¹⁰ | Financial services | L+6.00% (Floor 1.50%) | 12/18/2019 | 12/18/2024 | | (6) | |
| | First Lien | | L+6.00% (Floor 1.50%)/Q, Current Coupon 7.50% | 12/18/2019 | 12/18/2024 | 18,250 | 17,933 | 18,250 |
| | 2,000,000 Preferred Units ⁹ | | _ | 12/18/2019 | _ | _ | 2,000 | 3,875 |
| | | | | | | - | 19,927 | 22,125 |
| RESEARCH NOW GROUP, INC. | Second Lien | Business services | L+9.50% (Floor 1.00%)/M, Current Coupon 10.50% | 12/8/2017 | 12/20/2025 | 10,500 | 9,941 | 9,975 |
| ROSELAND MANAGEMENT, LLC | Revolving Loan ¹⁰ | Healthcare services | L+7.00% (Floor 2.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 9.00% | 11/9/2018 | 11/9/2023 | 500 | 478 | 500 |
| | First Lien | | L+7.00% (Floor 2.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 9.00% | 11/9/2018 | 11/9/2023 | 14,343 | 14,154 | 14,343 |
| | 13,811 Class A Units | | | 11/9/2018 | _ | | 1,381 | 1,963 |
| | | | | | | - | 16,013 | 16,806 |
| RTIC SUBSIDIARY HOLDINGS, LLC | Revolving Loan ¹⁰ | Consumer products & retail | L+7.75% (Floor 1.25%) | 9/1/2020 | 9/1/2025 | _ | (13) | _ |
| | First Lien | | L+7.75% (Floor 1.25%)/Q, Current Coupon 9.00% | 9/1/2020 | 9/1/2025 | 6,904 | 6,819 | 6,819 |
| | | | - | | | - | 6,806 | 6,819 |
| SCRIP INC. ⁸ | First Lien | Healthcare products | L+9.77% (Floor 2.00%)/M, Current Coupon 11.77% | 3/21/2019 | 3/21/2024 | 16,750 | 16,376 | 16,482 |
| | 100 shares of common stock | | _ | 3/21/2019 | _ | | 1,000 | 967 |
| | | | | | | | 17,376 | 17,449 |
| TAX ADVISORS GROUP, LLC ¹³ | 143.3 Class A units ⁹ | Financial services | — | 6/23/2017 | — | | 541 | 1,282 |
| TRINITY 3, LLC ¹³ | First Lien ¹⁵ 896.43 Class A units ⁹ | Technology products & components | L+7.00% (Floor 1.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 8.00% | 9/30/2020 11/15/2019 | 9/30/2025 | 10,000 | 9,850 1,205 | 9,850 1,994 |
| | contro Glass II anto | | | | | - | 11,055 | 11,844 |
| TINUITI INC. | 1,114 Preferred Units 1,443 Common Units | Media, marketing & entertainment | | 2/1/2017 2/1/2017 | _ | | 1,114 277 | 3,101 2,372 |
| | | | | | | | 1,391 | 5,473 |

(Unaudited)

September 30, 2020

| Portfolio Company ¹ | Type of Investment ² | Industry | Current Interest Rate ³ | Acquisition Date ¹⁴ | Maturity | Principal | Cost ¹⁷ | Fair Value ⁴ |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-----------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| USA DEBUSK, LLC | First Lien | Industrial Services | L+5.75% (Floor 1.00%)/M, Current Coupon 6.75% | 2/25/2020 | 10/22/2024 | 7,940 | 7,807 | 7,885 |
| VISTAR MEDIA INC. | First Lien | Media, marketing & entertainment | L+7.50%, 2.50% PIK (Floor 2.00%)/M, Current Coupon 12.00% | 2/17/2017 | 4/3/2023 | 11,282 | 10,598 | 11,056 |
| VISTAR MEDIA INC. | 171,617 shares of Series A preferred stock | entertainment | | 4/3/2019 | | | 1,874 | 3,292 |
| | Warrants (Expiration - April 3, 2029) | | _ | 4/3/2019 | _ | _ | 620 | 1,245 |
| | | | | | | | 13,092 | 15,593 |
| VTX HOLDINGS, INC. ⁸ | First Lien | Software & IT services | L+9.11% (Floor 2.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 11.11% | 7/23/2019 | 7/23/2024 | 21,575 | 21,134 | 21,575 |
| | 1,397,707 Series A Preferred units | | _ | 7/23/2019 | _ | _ | 1,398 | 1,654 |
| | | | | | | | 22,532 | 23,229 |
| ZENFOLIO INC. | Revolving Loan ¹⁰ | Business services | L+9.00% (Floor 1.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 10.00% | 7/17/2017 | 7/17/2023 | 1,000 | 991 | 910 |
| | First Lien | | L+9.00% (Floor 1.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 10.00% | 7/17/2017 | 7/17/2023 | 14,888 | 14,688 | 13,548 |
| | | | | | | | 15,679 | 14,458 |
| Total Non-control/Non-affiliate Investments | | | | | | | \$ 488,474 | \$ 483,552 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Affiliate Investments ⁶ | | | | | | | | |
| CENTRAL MEDICAL SUPPLY LLC ¹³ | Revolving Loan ¹⁰ | Healthcare services | L+7.00% (Floor 1.75%) | 5/22/2020 | 5/22/2025 | \$ — | \$ (28) | \$ — |
| | First Lien | | L+7.00% (Floor 1.75%)/Q, Current Coupon 8.75% | 5/22/2020 | 5/22/2025 | 7,500 | 7,359 | 7,350 |
| | Delayed Draw Capex Term Loan ¹⁰ | | L+7.00% (Floor 1.75%)/Q | 5/22/2020 | 5/22/2025 | _ | (28) | _ |
| | 875,000 Preferred Units ⁹ | | _ | 5/22/2020 | 5/22/2025 | _ | 875 | 875 |
| | | | | | | | 8,178 | 8,225 |
| CHANDLER SIGNS, LLC ¹³ | 1,500,000 units of Class A-1 common stock ⁹ | Business services | _ | 1/4/2016 | _ | _ | 1,500 | 2,892 |

(Unaudited)

September 30, 2020

| Portfolio Company ¹ | Type of Investment ² | Industry | Current Interest Rate ³ | Acquisition Date ¹⁴ | Maturity | Principal | Cost ¹⁷ | Fair Value ⁴ |
|---|--|----------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| DELPHI BEHAVIORAL HEALTH GROUP, LLC | First Lien | Healthcare services | P+8.50% (Floor 2.00%)/M, Current Coupon 11.75% | 4/8/2020 | 4/7/2023 | 1,397 | 1,396 | 1,409 |
| | First Lien | | P+6.50% (Floor 2.00%) PIK/M, Current Coupon 9.75% | 4/8/2020 | 4/7/2023 | 1,560 | 1,560 | 1,547 |
| | 1,681.04 Common Units | | | 4/8/2020 | | | 3,615 | 3,615 |
| | | | | | | | 6,571 | 6,571 |
| DYNAMIC COMMUNITIES, LLC ¹³ | Revolving Loan ¹⁰ | Business services | L+8.50% (Floor 1.00%) | 7/17/2018 | 7/17/2023 | | (3) | _ |
| | First Lien | | L+8.50% (Floor 1.00%)/M, Current Coupon 9.50% | 7/17/2018 | 7/17/2023 | 10,640 | 10,507 | 9,587 |
| | 2,000,000 Preferred Units ⁹ | | — | 7/17/2018 | — | — | 2,000 | 1,274 |
| | | | | | | | 12,504 | 10,861 |
| GRAMMATECH, INC. | Revolving Loan | Software & IT services | L+7.50% (Floor 2.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 9.50% | 11/1/2019 | 11/1/2024 | 2,500 | 2,464 | 2,460 |
| | | | L+7.50% (Floor 2.00%)/Q, Current | 11/1/2010 | 44/0004 | 44 500 | 11.000 | 11 210 |
| | First Lien | | Coupon 9.50% | 11/1/2019 | 11/1/2024 | 11,500 | 11,329 | 11,316 |
| | 1,000 Class A units | | _ | 11/1/2019 | _ | | 1,000 | 1,455 |
| ITA HOLDINGS GROUP, LLC ¹³ | Revolving Loan ¹⁰ | Transportation & logistics | L+9.00% (Floor 1.00%) | 2/14/2018 | 2/14/2023 | _ | 14,793 | 15,231 |
| | First Lien - Term Loan | | L+8.00% (Floor 1.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 9.00% | 2/14/2018 | 2/14/2023 | 10,030 | 9,932 | 9,970 |
| | First Lien - Term B Loan | | L+11.00% (Floor 1.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 12.00% | 6/5/2018 | 2/14/2023 | 5,015 | 4,952 | 5,090 |
| | First Lien - PIK Note A | | 10.00% PIK | 3/29/2019 | 2/14/2023 | 2,547 | 2,104 | 2,529 |
| | First Lien - PIK Note B | | 10.00% PIK | 3/29/2019 | 2/14/2023 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| | Warrants (Expiration - March 29, 2029) ⁹ | | _ | 3/29/2019 | _ | _ | 538 | 2,762 |
| | 9.25% Class A Membership Interest ⁹ | | — | 2/14/2018 | _ | — | 1,500 | 2,099 |
| | | | | | | | 19,099 | 22,550 |

(Unaudited)

September 30, 2020

| Portfolio Company ¹ | Type of Investment ² | Industry | Current Interest Rate ³ | Acquisition Date ¹⁴ | Maturity | Principal | Cost ¹⁷ | Fair Value ⁴ |
|----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| | | | L+10.00% (Floor 2.00%)/M, 7.00% PIK, Current | 0/7/2010 | 0/7/2022 | 10.115 | 11.005 | 11.001 |
| SIMR, LLC | First Lien | Healthcare services | Coupon 19.00% | 9/7/2018 | 9/7/2023 | 12,115 | 11,965 | 11,001 |
| | 9,374,510.2 Class B Common Units | | _ | 9/7/2018 | — | — | 6,107 | |
| | | | | | | | 18,072 | 11,001 |
| SONOBI, INC. ¹³ | First Lien | Media, marketing & entertainment | L+8.50% (Floor 1.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 9.50% | 9/17/2020 | 9/16/2025 | 8,500 | 8,331 | 8,331 |
| | 500,000 Class A Common Units ⁹ | | _ | 9/17/2020 | _ | _ | 500 | 500 |
| | | | | | | | 8,831 | 8,831 |
| Total Affiliate Investments | | | | | | | \$ 89,548 | \$ 86,162 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Control Investments ⁷ | | | | | | | | |
| I-45 SLF LLC ^{9, 11} | 80% LLC equity interest | Multi-sector holdings | _ | 10/20/2015 | _ | _ | \$ 80,800 | \$ 61,483 |
| Total Control Investments | | | | | | | \$ 80,800 | \$ 61,483 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL INVESTMENTS ¹² | | | | | | | \$ 658,822 | \$ 631,197 |

¹ All debt investments are income-producing, unless otherwise noted. Equity investments are non-income producing, unless otherwise noted.

- ² All of the Company's investments, unless otherwise noted, are pledged as collateral for the Company's senior secured credit facility.
- ³ The majority of investments bear interest at a rate that may be determined by reference to London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR" or "L") or Prime ("P") and reset daily (D), monthly (M), quarterly (Q), or semiannually (S). For each the Company has provided the spread over LIBOR or Prime and the current contractual interest rate in effect at September 30, 2020. Certain investments are subject to a LIBOR or Prime interest rate floor. Certain investments, as noted, accrue payment-in-kind ("PIK") interest.
- ⁴ The Company's investment portfolio is comprised entirely of debt and equity securities of privately held companies for which quoted prices falling within the categories of Level 1 and Level 2 inputs are not readily available. Therefore, the Company values all of its portfolio investments at fair value, as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors, using significant unobservable Level 3 inputs. Refer to Note 4 for further discussion.
- ⁵ Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments are generally defined by the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"), as investments that are neither control investments nor affiliate investments. At September 30, 2020, approximately 76.6% of the Company's investment assets were non-control/non-affiliate investments. The fair value of these investments as a percent of net assets is 169.0%.

- ⁶ Affiliate investments are generally defined by the 1940 Act as investments in which between 5% and 25% of the voting securities are owned and the investments are not classified as control investments. At September 30, 2020, approximately 13.8% of the Company's investment assets were affiliate investments. The fair value of these investments as a percent of net assets is 30.1%.
- ⁷ Control investments are generally defined by the 1940 Act as investments in which more than 25% of the voting securities are owned. At September 30, 2020, approximately 9.7% of the Company's investment assets were control investments. The fair value of these investments as a percent of net assets is 21.5%.
- ⁸ The investment is structured as a first lien last out term loan.
- ⁹ Indicates assets that are not considered "qualifying assets" under Section 55(a) of the 1940 Act. Qualifying assets must represent at least 70% of total assets at the time of acquisition of any additional non-qualifying assets. As of September 30, 2020, approximately 14.9% of the Company's assets are non-qualifying assets.
- ¹⁰ The investment has an unfunded commitment as of September 30, 2020. Refer to Note 10 Commitments and Contingencies for further discussion.
- ¹¹ Income producing through dividends or distributions.
- ¹² As of September 30, 2020, the cumulative gross unrealized appreciation for U.S. federal income tax purposes is approximately \$20.7 million; cumulative gross unrealized depreciation for federal income tax purposes is \$47.6 million. Cumulative net unrealized depreciation is \$26.9 million, based on a tax cost of \$655.9 million.
- ¹³ ASC Ortho Management Company, LLC common units, Danforth Advisors, LLC common units, American Nuts Operations LLC Class A common stock, Electronic Transaction Consultants LLC Class A units, LGM Pharma, LLC Class A common stock, NinjaTrader, LLC preferred units, Trinity 3, LLC Class A units, Tax Advisors Group, LLC Class A units, Chandler Signs, LP Class A-1 common stock, Central Medical Supply LLC Preferred units, Dynamic Communities, LLC Preferred units, ITA Holdings Group, LLC membership interest and Sonobi, Inc. Class A common units are held through a wholly-owned taxable subsidiary.
- ¹⁴ The Company generally acquires its investments in private transactions exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"). These investments, which as of September 30, 2020 represented 220.6% of the Company's net assets or 95.0% of the Company's total assets, are generally subject to certain limitations on resale, and may be deemed "restricted securities" under the Securities Act.
- ¹⁵ The investment is structured as a split lien term loan, which provides the Company with a first lien priority on certain assets of the obligor and a second lien priority on different assets of the obligor.
- ¹⁶ Investment is on non-accrual status as of September 30, 2020, meaning the Company has ceased to recognize interest income on the investment.
- ¹⁷ Negative cost in this column represents the original issue discount of certain undrawn revolvers and delayed draw term loans.

A brief description of the portfolio company in which we made an investment that represents greater than 5% of our total assets as of September 30, 2020 is included in Note 13. Significant Subsidiaries.

The accompanying Notes are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

March 31, 2020

| Portfolio Company ¹ | Type of Investment ² | Industry | Current Interest Rate ³ | Acquisition Date ¹⁴ | Maturity | Principal | Cost ¹⁷ | Fair Value ⁴ |
|---|--|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-----------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Non-control/Non-affiliate Investments ⁵ | | | | | | | | |
| AAC HOLDINGS, INC. | First Lien - Priming Facility | Healthcare services | P +13.50% (Floor 1.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 16.75% | 3/21/2019 | 4/15/2020 | \$ 1,968 | \$ 1,969 | \$ 1,968 |
| | First Lien ¹⁶ | | L+6.75% (Floor 1.00%)/Q, 4.00% PIK, Current Coupon 13.33% | 6/28/2017 | 6/30/2023 | 9,079 | 8,915 | 3,977 |
| | | | | | | _ | 10,884 | 5,945 |
| ACE GATHERING, INC. | Second Lien ¹⁵ | Energy services (midstream) | L+8.50% (Floor 2.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 10.50% | 12/13/2018 | 12/13/2023 | 9,688 | 9,532 | 9,445 |
| ADAMS PUBLISHING GROUP, LLC | First Lien | Media, marketing & entertainment | L+7.50% (Floor 1.75%)/Q, Current Coupon 9.29% | 7/2/2018 | 7/2/2023 | 10,730 | 10,572 | 10,312 |
| | Delayed Draw Term Loan | | L+7.50% (Floor 1.75%)/Q, Current Coupon 9.25% | 7/2/2018 | 7/2/2023 | 344 | 320 | 330 |
| | | | | | | | 10,892 | 10,642 |
| | | Food, agriculture & | L+10.02% (Floor 1.00%)/M, Current Coupon | | | | | |
| AG KINGS HOLDINGS INC. ^{8,16} | First Lien | beverage | 12.69% | 8/4/2016 | 8/8/2021 | 9,308 | 9,194 | 5,445 |
| ALLIANCE SPORTS GROUP, L.P. | | Consumer products & retail | 11.00% | 8/1/2017 | 2/1/2023 | 10,100 | 9,980 | 9,747 |
| | 3.88% membership preferred interest | | _ | 8/1/2017 | — | — | 2,500 | 2,335 |
| AMERICAN NUTS OPERATIONS LLC ¹³ | First Lien - Term Loan | Food, agriculture and beverage | L+9.50% (Floor 1.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 11.41% | 4/10/2018 | 4/10/2023 | 17,194 | 12,480 16,963 | 12,082 16,884 |
| | First Lien - Term Loan C ¹⁰ | | L+9.50% (Floor 1.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 11.41% | 12/21/2018 | 4/10/2023 | 1,804 | 1,781 | 1,771 |
| | 3,000,000 units of Class A common stock ⁹ | | _ | 4/10/2018 | _ | _ | 3,000 | 1,523 |
| | | | | | | | 21,744 | 20,178 |
| AMERICAN TELECONFERENCING SERVICES, LTD. (DBA PREMIERE GLOBAL SERVICES, INC.) | First Lien | Telecommunications | L+6.50% (Floor 1.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 8.24% | 9/21/2016 | 6/8/2023 | 5,926 | 5,856 | 3,348 |
| | Encord Linn | | 0.5%, L+9.00% PIK (Floor 1.00%)/Q, Current Coupon | 11/2/2010 | 6/6/2024 | 0.111 | 0.070 | 700 |
| | Second Lien | | 11.35% | 11/3/2016 | 6/6/2024 | 2,111 | 2,072 7,928 | 792 4,140 |
| | | | | | | | 7,928 | 4,140 |

| Portfolio Company ¹ | Type of Investment ² | Industry | Current Interest Rate ³ | Acquisition Date ¹⁴ | Maturity | Principal | Cost ¹⁷ | Fair Value ⁴ |
|---|---|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-----------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Non-control/Non-affiliate Investments ⁵ | | | | | | | | |
| AMWARE FULFILLMENT LLC | First Lien | Distribution | L+9.50% (Floor 1.00%)/M, Current Coupon 10.95% | 7/29/2016 | 12/31/2020 | 12,027 | 11,988 | 11,991 |
| ASC ORTHO MANAGEMENT COMPANY, LLC ¹³ | Revolving Loan | Healthcare services | L+7.50% (Floor 1.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 8.70% | 8/31/2018 | 8/31/2023 | 1,500 | 1,480 | 1,425 |
| | First Lien | | L+7.50% (Floor 1.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 9.41% | 8/31/2018 | 8/31/2023 | 9,028 | 8,894 | 8,577 |
| | Second Lien | | 13.25% PIK | 8/31/2018 | 12/1/2023 | 3,709 | 3,649 | 3,275 |
| | 2,042 Common Units ⁹ | | | 8/31/2018 | | 5,705 | 750 | 356 |
| | 2,072 Common Omits | | | 0/01/2010 | | | 14,773 | |
| BINSWANGER HOLDING CORP. | | Distribution | L+8.50% (Floor 1.00%)/M, Current Coupon 9.96% | 3/9/2017 | 3/9/2022 | 11,604 | 14,773 | 13,633 11,163 |
| | 900,000 shares of | | | 2/0/2017 | | | 000 | 60.6 |
| | common stock | | — | 3/9/2017 | — | _ | 900 | 636 |
| | | | | | | | 12,400 | 11,799 |
| BLASCHAK COAL CORP. | Second Lien- Term Loan ¹⁵ | Commodities & mining | L+11.00%/Q, (Floor 1.00%) 1.00% PIK, Current Coupon 13.91% | 7/30/2018 | 7/30/2023 | 8,624 | 8,497 | 8,451 |
| | Second Lien- Term Loan B ¹⁵ | | L+11.00%/Q, (Floor 1.00%) 1.00% PIK, Current Coupon 13.43% | 3/30/2020 | 7/30/2023 | 2,000 | 1,960 | 1,960 |
| | | | L + C 000/ (E) | | | | 10,457 | 10,411 |
| CALIFORNIA PIZZA KITCHEN, INC. ¹⁶ | First Lien | Restaurants | L+6.00% (Floor 1.00%)/M, Current Coupon 7.62% | 8/19/2016 | 8/23/2022 | 4,825 | 4,802 | 2,441 |
| CAPITAL PAWN HOLDINGS, LLC | First Lien | Consumer products & retail | L+9.50%/Q, Current Coupon 11.41% | 12/21/2017 | 7/8/2020 | 11,097 | 11,068 | 11,075 |
| CLICKBOOTH.COM, LLC | Revolving Loan | Media, marketing & entertainment | L+8.50% (Floor 1.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 9.5% | 12/5/2017 | 1/31/2025 | 1,086 | 1,080 | 1,086 |
| | First Lien | | L+8.50% (Floor 1.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 10.41% | 12/5/2017 | 1/31/2025 | 19,000 | 18,739 | 19,000 |
| | | | | | | - | 19,819 | 20,086 |
| DANFORTH ADVISORS, LLC ¹³ | Revolving Loan ¹⁰ | Business services | L+7.25% (Floor 2.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 9.25% | 9/28/2018 | 9/28/2023 | 500 | 486 | 500 |
| | 0 | | | | | | | |

March 31, 2020

| Portfolio Company ¹ | Type of Investment ² | Industry | Current Interest Rate ³ | Acquisition Date ¹⁴ | Maturity | Principal | Cost ¹⁷ | Fair Value ⁴ |
|--|---|----------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Non-control/Non-affiliate Investments ⁵ | | | | | | | | |
| | First Lien 875 Class A equity units ⁹ | | L+7.25% (Floor 2.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 9.25% — | 9/28/2018 9/28/2018 | 9/28/2023 — | 7,250 | 7,141 875 | 7,250 1,445 |
| | | | L +0 500/ (El | | | | 8,502 | 9,195 |
| DELPHI INTERMEDIATE HEALTHCO, LLC ¹⁶ | Revolving Loan | Healthcare services | L+9.50% (Floor 1.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 11.97% | 10/2/2019 | 10/3/2022 | 1,223 | 1,223 | 1,223 |
| | First Lien | | L+9.50% (Floor 1.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 11.20% | 11/3/2017 | 10/3/2022 | 10,605 | 10,533 | 5,101 |
| | | | | | | | 11,756 | 6,324 |
| DRIVEN, INC. | First Lien | Business Services | L+8.00% (Floor 2.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 10.00% | 6/28/2019 | 6/28/2024 | 11,940 | 11,730 | 11,940 |
| DUNN PAPER, INC. | Second Lien | Paper & forest products | L+8.75% (Floor 1.00%)/M, Current Coupon 9.75% | 9/28/2016 | 8/26/2023 | 3,000 | 2,965 | 3,000 |
| ENVIRONMENTAL PEST SERVICE MANAGEMENT COMPANY, LLC | First Lien | Consumer services | L+7.00%(Floor 1.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 8.91% | 6/22/2018 | 6/22/2023 | 15,292 | 15,103 | 15,292 |
| | Delayed Draw Term Loan ¹⁰ | | L+7.00%(Floor 1.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 8.91% | 6/22/2018 | 6/22/2023 | 6,110 | 6,015 | 6,111 |
| | | | | | | - | 21,118 | 21,403 |
| ESCP DTFS, INC. | First Lien - Term Loan A | Industrial services | L+6.50%(Floor 1.75%)/Q, Current Coupon 8.27% | 1/31/2020 | 1/31/2025 | 5,350 | 5,253 | 5,253 |
| | First Lien - Term Loan B | | L+8.50%(Floor 1.75%)/Q, Current Coupon 10.27% | 1/31/2020 | 1/31/2025 | 5,350 | 5,253 | 5,253 |
| | Delayed Draw Term Loan A1 ¹⁰ | | L+6.50%(Floor 1.75%) | 1/31/2020 | 1/31/2025 | · | (10) | _ |
| | Delayed Draw Term Loan A2 ¹⁰ | | L+8.50%(Floor 1.75%) | 1/31/2020 | 1/31/2025 | _ | (10) | _ |
| | Delayed Draw Term Loan B1 ¹⁰ | | L+6.50%(Floor 1.75%) | 1/31/2020 | 1/31/2025 | _ | (3) | _ |
| | Delayed Draw Term Loan B2 ¹⁰ | | L+8.50%(Floor 1.75%) | 1/31/2020 | 1/31/2025 | _ | (3) | |
| | | | | | | | 10,480 | 10,506 |
| FAST SANDWICH, LLC | Revolving Loan ¹⁰ | Restaurants | L+9.00% (Floor 1.00%)/Q, 5.0% PIK | 5/24/2018 | 5/23/2023 | _ | (43) | _ |

March 31, 2020

| Portfolio Company ¹ | Type of Investment ² | Industry | Current Interest Rate ³ | Acquisition Date ¹⁴ | Maturity | Principal | Cost ¹⁷ | Fair Value ⁴ |
|---|--|---------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-----------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Non-control/Non-affiliate Investments ⁵ | | | | | | | | |
| | First Lien | | L+9.00% (Floor 1.00%)/Q, 5.0% PIK,Current Coupon 15.91% | 5/24/2018 | 5/23/2023 | 3,393 | 3,354 | 3,179 |
| | | | | | | -, | 3,311 | 3,179 |
| GS OPERATING, LLC | First Lien | Distribution | L+6.50%(Floor 1.50%)/M, Current Coupon 8.00% | 3/6/2020 | 2/24/2025 | 8,000 | 7,842 | 7,842 |
| ICS DISTRIBUTION, LLC ⁸ | First Lien | Industrial services | L+8.21%(Floor 2.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 10.21% | 10/31/2019 | 10/29/2024 | 18,000 | 17,617 | 17,617 |
| IENERGIZER LIMITED | First Lien ⁹ | Business services | L+6.00%(Floor 1.00%)/M, Current Coupon 7.00% | 4/17/2019 | 4/17/2024 | 12,000 | 11,899 | 12,000 |
| JVMC HOLDINGS CORP. | First Lien | Financial services | L+6.50% (Floor 1.00%)/M, Current Coupon 7.50% | 2/28/2019 | 2/28/2024 | 8,183 | 8,115 | 8,183 |
| LANDPOINT HOLDCO, INC. | First Lien | Business Services | L+7.00%(Floor 1.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 8.96% | 12/30/2019 | 12/30/2024 | 19,500 | 19,128 | 19,110 |
| LGM PHARMA, LLC ¹³ | First Lien | Healthcare products | L+8.50% (Floor 1.00%)/M, Current Coupon 10.02% | 11/15/2017 | 11/15/2022 | 11,541 | 11,400 | 11,472 |
| | 110,000 units of Class A common stock ⁹ | | _ | 11/15/2017 | _ | _ | 1,100 | 821 |
| | | | | | | - | 12,500 | 12,293 |
| LIGHTING RETROFIT INTERNATIONAL, LLC (DBA ENVOCORE) | First Lien | Environmental services | 6%, L+3.00% PIK (Floor 2.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 11.00% | 6/30/2017 | 6/30/2022 | 13,439 | 13,364 | 12,149 |
| | 25,603 shares of Series C preferred stock | | _ | 8/13/2018 | _ | _ | 25 | _ |
| | 396,825 shares of Series B preferred stock | | _ | 6/30/2017 | _ | _ | 500 | _ |
| | | T 1 . 1 1 1 | | 11/05/0012 | | | 13,889 | 12,149 |
| MEDIA RECOVERY, INC. | Earnout | Industrial products | | 11/25/2019 | — | — | 1,517 | — |
| NINJATRADER, INC. ¹³ | Revolving Loan ¹⁰ | Financial Services | L+6.00% (Floor 1.50%)/Q, Current Coupon 7.90% | 12/18/2019 | 12/18/2024 | 1,100 | 1,093 | 1,100 |

March 31, 2020

| Portfolio Company ¹ | Type of Investment ² | Industry | Current Interest Rate ³ | Acquisition Date ¹⁴ | Maturity | Principal | Cost ¹⁷ | Fair Value ⁴ |
|---------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-----------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Non-control/Non-affiliate | | | | | | · · · · · | | |
| Investments ⁵ | | | | | | | | |
| | | | L+6.00% (Floor 1.50%)/Q, | | | | | |
| | - | | Current Coupon | | | 10.000 | | 10.050 |
| | First Lien 2,000,000 Preferred Units ⁹ | | 7.90% | 12/18/2019 12/18/2019 | 12/18/2024 | 18,250 | 17,902 | 18,250 |
| | 2,000,000 Preferred Ullits | | | 12/10/2019 | | | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| | | | L+9.50% (Floor | | | | 20,333 | 21,550 |
| | | | 1.00%)/M, | | | | | |
| RESEARCH NOW GROUP, INC. | Second Lien | Business services | Current Coupon 11.26% | 12/8/2017 | 12/20/2025 | 10,500 | 9,904 | 10,217 |
| | | | L+9.86% (Floor 2.00%)/M, | | | | -, | |
| SCRIP INC. ⁸ | First Lien | Healthcare products | Current Coupon 11.86% | 3/21/2019 | 3/21/2024 | 16,750 | 16,332 | 16,482 |
| Sekii ine. | 100 shares of common | meanineare products | 11.0070 | 5/21/2015 | 5/21/2024 | 10,750 | 10,552 | 10,402 |
| | stock | | — | 3/21/2019 | | | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| | | | | | | | 17,332 | 17,482 |
| TAX ADVISORS GROUP, LLC ¹³ | 143.3 Class A units ⁹ | Financial services | — | 6/23/2017 | — | — | 541 | 1,053 |
| | | Technology products | L+7.50% (Floor 1.50%)/Q, Current Coupon | | | | | |
| TRINITY 3, LLC | First Lien | & components | 9.41% | 11/15/2019 | 11/15/2024 | 14,161 | 13,894 | 14,048 |
| | 562.5 Class A units ⁹ | | — | 11/15/2019 | | | 563 | 563 |
| | | | | | | | 14,457 | 14,611 |
| TINUITI INC. | 1,114 Preferred Units | Media, marketing & entertainment | | 2/1/2017 | _ | | 1,114 | 3,100 |
| | 1,443 Common Units | entertainment | | 2/1/2017 | | | 277 | 1,756 |
| | , | | | | | - | 1,391 | 4,856 |
| | | | L+5.75% (Floor | | | | , | |
| | | | 1.00%)/M, Current Coupon | | | | | |
| USA DEBUSK, LLC | First Lien | Industrial Services | 6.75% | 2/25/2020 | 10/22/2024 | 7,980 | 7,833 | 7,833 |
| | | | L+7.5% (Floor 2.00%)/M, | | | | | |
| VISTAR MEDIA INC. | First Lien | Media, marketing & entertainment | Current Coupon 9.5% | 2/17/2017 | 4/3/2023 | 11,416 | 10,605 | 11,416 |
| | 171,617 shares of Series A preferred stock | | | 4/3/2019 | 1,0,2020 | | 1,874 | 4,776 |
| | Warrants (Expiration - April 3, 2029) | | _ | 4/3/2019 | _ | _ | 620 | 2,718 |
| | • | | | | | - | 13,099 | 18,910 |
| | | | L+8.87% (Floor 2.00%)/Q, | | | | | |
| VTX HOLDINGS, INC. ⁸ | First Lien | Software & IT services | Current Coupon 10.87% | 7/23/2019 | 7/23/2024 | 20,075 | 19,581 | 19,914 |

March 31, 2020

| Portfolio Company ¹ | Type of Investment ² | Industry | Current Interest Rate ³ | Acquisition Date ¹⁴ | Maturity | Principal | Cost ¹⁷ | Fair Value ⁴ |
|---|--|----------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Non-control/Non-affiliate Investments ⁵ | | | | | | | | |
| | 1,000,000 series A Preferred units | | | 7/23/2019 | | _ | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| | | | | 1120/2010 | | | 20,581 | 20,914 |
| Total Non-control/Non-affiliate Investments | | | | | | | \$ 436,463 | \$ 421,280 |
| Affiliate Investments ⁶ | | | | | | | | |
| CHANDLER SIGNS, LLC ¹³ | 1,500,000 units of Class A-1 common stock ⁹ | Business services | _ | 1/4/2016 | _ | _ | \$ 1,500 | \$ 3,110 |
| DYNAMIC COMMUNITIES, LLC ¹³ | Revolving Loan ¹⁰ | Business services | L+8.00% (Floor 1.00%) | 7/17/2018 | 7/17/2023 | _ | (3) | |
| | First Lien | | L+8.00% (Floor 1.00%)/M, Current Coupon 9.00% | 7/17/2018 | 7/17/2023 | 10,780 | 10,625 | 9,928 |
| | 2.000.000 Preferred Units ⁹ | | 5.0070 | 7/17/2018 | //1//2023 | 10,700 | 2.000 | 1,850 |
| | 2,000,000 Fielened Onits | | | //1//2010 | | | 12,622 | 11,778 |
| GRAMMATECH, INC. | Revolving Loan | Software & IT services | L+7.50% (Floor 2.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 9.50% | 11/1/2019 | 11/1/2024 | 2,500 | 2,460 | 2,460 |
| | First Lien | | L+7.50% (Floor 2.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 9.50% | 11/1/2019 | 11/1/2024 | 11,500 | 11,312 | 11,316 |
| | 1,000 Class A units | | | 11/1/2019 | | — | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| | | | | | | | 14,772 | 14,776 |
| ITA HOLDINGS GROUP, LLC ¹³ | Revolving Loan ¹⁰ | Transportation & logistics | L+9.00% (Floor 1.00%) | 2/14/2018 | 2/14/2023 | _ | (31) | _ |
| | First Lien - Term Loan | | L+8.00% (Floor 1.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 9.91% | 2/14/2018 | 2/14/2023 | 10,030 | 9,910 | 9,900 |
| | First Lien - Term B Loan | | L+11.00% (Floor 1.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 12.91% | 6/5/2018 | 2/14/2023 | 5,015 | 4,940 | 5,136 |
| | First Lien - PIK Note A | | 10.00% PIK | 3/29/2019 | 2/14/2023 | 2,425 | 1,950 | 2,233 |
| | First Lien - PIK Note B | | 10.00% PIK | 3/29/2019 | 2/14/2023 | 96 | 96 | 88 |
| | Warrants (Expiration - March 29, 2029) ⁹ | | _ | 3/29/2019 | _ | _ | 538 | 2,762 |

March 31, 2020

| Portfolio Company ¹ | Type of Investment ² | Industry | Current Interest Rate ³ | Acquisition Date ¹⁴ | Maturity | Principal | Cost ¹⁷ | Fair Value ⁴ |
|---|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Non-control/Non-affiliate Investments ⁵ | | | | | | | | |
| | 9.25% Class A Membership Interest ⁹ | | _ | 2/14/2018 | _ | _ | 1,500 | 2,099 |
| | | | | | | | 18,903 | 22,218 |
| ROSELAND MANAGEMENT, LLC | Revolving Loan ¹⁰ | Healthcare services | L+7.00% (Floor 2.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 9.00% | 11/9/2018 | 11/9/2023 | 500 | 475 | 500 |
| | First Lien | | L+7.00% (Floor 2.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 9.00% | 11/9/2018 | 11/9/2023 | 10,369 | 10,228 | 10,369 |
| | 10,000 Class A Units | | — | 11/9/2018 | — | — | 1,000 | 1,334 |
| | | | | | | | 11,703 | 12,203 |
| SIMR, LLC | First Lien | Healthcare services | L+10.00% (Floor 2.00%)/M, 7.00% PIK, Current Coupon 19.00% | 9/7/2018 | 9/7/2023 | 11.693 | 11.522 | 11,190 |
| SIMR, LLC | 9,374,510.2 Class B | Healthcare services | Coupon 19.00% | 9///2018 | 9///2023 | 11,093 | 11,522 | 11,190 |
| | Common Units | | _ | 9/7/2018 | _ | _ | 6,107 | 1,742 |
| | | | | | | | 17,629 | 12,932 |
| ZENFOLIO INC. | Revolving Loan | Business services | L+9.00% (Floor 1.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 10.34% | 7/17/2017 | 7/17/2022 | 2,000 | 1,991 | 1,888 |
| | First Lien | | L+9.00% (Floor 1.00%)/Q, Current Coupon 10.91% | 7/17/2017 | 7/17/2022 | 13,906 | 13,704 | 13,127 |
| | 190 shares of common stock | | _ | 7/17/2017 | — | — | 1,900 | |
| | | | | | | | 17,595 | 15,015 |
| Total Affiliate Investments | | | | | | | \$ 94,724 | \$ 92,032 |
| Control Investments ⁷ | | | | | | | | |
| I-45 SLF LLC ^{9, 11} | 80% LLC equity interest | Multi-sector holdings | _ | 10/20/2015 | _ | _ | \$ 68,000 | \$ 39,760 |
| Total Control Investments | 1 5 | 5 | | | | | \$ 68,000 | \$ 39,760 |
| TOTAL INVESTMENTS ¹² | | | | | | | \$ 599,187 | \$ 553,072 |

¹ All debt investments are income-producing, unless otherwise noted. Equity investments and warrants are non-income producing, unless otherwise noted.

² All of the Company's investments, unless otherwise noted, are pledged as collateral for the Company's senior secured credit facility

- ³ The majority of investments bear interest at a rate that may be determined by reference to London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR" or "L") or Prime ("P") and reset daily (D), monthly (M), quarterly (Q), or semiannually (S). For each the Company has provided the spread over LIBOR or Prime and the current contractual interest rate in effect at March 31, 2020. Certain investments are subject to a LIBOR or Prime interest rate floor. Certain investments, as noted, accrue payment-in-kind ("PIK") interest.
- ⁴ The Company's investment portfolio is comprised entirely of privately held debt and equity securities for which quoted prices falling within the categories of Level 1 and Level 2 inputs are not available. Therefore, the Company values all of its portfolio investments at fair value, as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors, using significant unobservable Level 3 inputs. Refer to Note 4 for further discussion.
- ⁵ Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments are generally defined by the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"), as investments that are neither control investments nor affiliate investments. At March 31, 2020, approximately 76.2% of the Company's investment assets were non-control/non-affiliate investments. The fair value of these investments as a percent of net assets is 154.8%.
- ⁶ Affiliate investments are generally defined by the 1940 Act as investments in which between 5% and 25% of the voting securities are owned and the investments are not classified as control investments. At March 31, 2020, approximately 16.6% of the Company's investment assets were affiliate investments. The fair value of these investments as a percent of net assets is 33.8%.
- ⁷ Control investments are generally defined by the 1940 Act as investments in which more than 25% of the voting securities are owned. At March 31, 2020, approximately 7.2% of the Company's investment assets were control investments. The fair value of these investments as a percent of net assets is 14.6%.
- ⁸ The investment is structured as a first lien last out term loan.
- ⁹ Indicates assets that are considered "non-qualifying assets" under section 55(a) of the 1940 Act. Qualifying assets must represent at least 70% of total assets at the time of acquisition of any additional non-qualifying assets. As of March 31, 2020, approximately 11.9% of the Company's assets are non-qualifying assets.
- ¹⁰ The investment has an unfunded commitment as of March 31, 2020. Refer to Note 11 Commitments and Contingencies for further discussion.
- ¹¹ Income producing through dividends or distributions.
- ¹² As of March 31, 2020, the cumulative gross unrealized appreciation for federal income tax purposes is approximately \$19.3 million; cumulative gross unrealized depreciation for federal income tax purposes is \$63.4 million. Cumulative net unrealized depreciation is \$44.1 million, based on a tax cost of \$597.7 million.
- ¹³ Our investment in ASC Ortho Management Company, LLC common units, Danforth Advisors, LLC Class A units, American Nuts Operations LLC Class A common stock, LGM Pharma, LLC Class A common stock, NinjaTrader, LLC preferred units, Trinity 3, LLC Class A units, Tax Advisors Group, LLC Class A units, Chandler Signs, LLC Class A-1 common stock, Dynamic Communities, LLC Preferred units, and ITA Holdings Group, LLC Class A membership interest are held through a wholly-owned taxable subsidiary of the Company.
- ¹⁴ The Company generally acquires its investments in private transactions exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"). These investments are generally subject to certain limitations on resale, and may be deemed "restricted securities" under the Securities Act.
- ¹⁵ The investment is structured as a split lien term loan, which provides the Company with a first lien priority on certain assets of the obligor and a second lien priority on different assets of the obligor.
- ¹⁶ Investment was on non-accrual status as of March 31, 2020, meaning the Company has ceased to recognize interest income on the investment. The current interest rate and terms disclosed on investments on non-accrual reflect the terms at the time of placement on non-accrual status.

¹⁷ Negative cost in this column represents the original issue discount of certain undrawn revolvers and delayed draw term loans.

A brief description of the portfolio company in which we made an investment that represents greater than 5% of our total assets as of March 31, 2020 is included in Note 16. Significant Subsidiaries.

The accompanying Notes are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

1. ORGANIZATION AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION

References in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q to "we," "our," "us," "CSWC," or the "Company" refer to Capital Southwest Corporation, unless the context requires otherwise.

Organization

Capital Southwest Corporation is an internally managed investment company that specializes in providing customized financing to middle market companies in a broad range of investment segments located primarily in the United States. Our common stock currently trades on The Nasdaq Global Select Market under the ticker symbol "CSWC."

CSWC was organized as a Texas corporation on April 19, 1961. On March 30, 1988, CSWC elected to be regulated as a business development company ("BDC") under the 1940 Act. In order to comply with the 1940 Act requirements for a BDC, we must, among other things, generally invest at least 70% of our assets in eligible portfolio companies and limit the amount of leverage we incur.

We have elected, and intend to qualify annually, to be treated as a regulated investment company ("RIC") under Subchapter M of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). As such, we generally will not have to pay corporate-level U.S. federal income tax on any ordinary income or capital gains that we distribute to our shareholders as dividends. To continue to maintain our RIC treatment, we must meet specified source-ofincome and asset diversification requirements and distribute annually at least 90% of our net ordinary income and realized net short-term capital gains in excess of realized net long-term capital losses, if any. Depending on the level of taxable income earned in a tax year, we may choose to carry forward taxable income in excess of current year distributions into the next year and pay a 4% U.S. federal excise tax on such income. Any such carryover taxable income must be distributed through a dividend declared prior to filing the final tax return related to the year that generated such taxable income.

Capital Southwest Management Corporation ("CSMC"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of CSWC, is the management company for CSWC. CSMC generally incurs all normal operating and administrative expenses, including, but not limited to, salaries and related benefits, rent, equipment and other administrative costs required for its day-to-day operations.

CSWC also has a direct wholly-owned subsidiary that has been elected to be a taxable entity (the "Taxable Subsidiary"). The primary purpose of the Taxable Subsidiary is to permit CSWC to hold certain interests in portfolio companies that are organized as limited liability companies, or LLCs (or other forms of pass-through entities), and still allow us to satisfy the RIC tax requirement that at least 90% of our gross income for U.S. federal income tax purposes must consist of qualifying investment income. The Taxable Subsidiary is taxed at normal corporate tax rates based on its taxable income.

We focus on investing in companies with histories of generating revenues and positive cash flow, established market positions and proven management teams with strong operating discipline. We target senior debt, subordinated debt and equity investments in lower middle market ("LMM") companies, as well as first and second lien syndicated loans in upper middle market ("UMM") companies. Our target LMM companies typically have annual earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization ("EBITDA") between \$3.0 million and \$15.0 million, and our LMM investments generally range in size from \$5.0 million to \$25.0 million. Our UMM investments generally include syndicated first and second lien loans in companies with EBITDA generally greater than \$50.0 million and typically range in size from \$5.0 million to \$15.0 million. We make available significant managerial assistance to the companies in which we invest as we believe that providing managerial assistance to an investee company is critical to its business development activities.

Basis of Presentation

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP"). We meet the definition of an investment company and follow the accounting and reporting guidance in the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 946 – *Financial Services* – *Investment Companies* ("ASC 946"). Under rules and regulations applicable to investment companies, we are generally precluded from consolidating any entity other than another investment company, subject to certain exceptions. One of the exceptions to this general principle occurs if the investment company has an investment in an operating company that provides services to the investment company. Accordingly, the consolidated financial statements include CSMC, our management company, and the Taxable Subsidiary.

The consolidated financial statements are presented in conformity with U.S. GAAP for interim financial information and pursuant to the requirements for reporting on Form 10-Q and Article 10 of Regulation S-X. Accordingly, certain disclosures accompanying annual consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP are omitted. In the opinion of our management, the unaudited consolidated financial results included herein contain all adjustments, consisting solely of normal recurring accruals, considered necessary for the fair presentation of consolidated financial statements for the interim periods included herein. The results of operations for the three and six months ended September 30, 2020 are not necessarily indicative of the operating results to be expected for the full fiscal year. Also, the unaudited consolidated financial statements and notes should be read in conjunction with the audited consolidated financial statements and notes thereto for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2020 and 2019. Consolidated financial statements prepared on a U.S. GAAP basis require management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts and disclosures reported in the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes. Such estimates and assumptions could change in the future as more information becomes known, which could impact the amounts reported and disclosed herein.

Portfolio Investment Classification

We classify our investments in accordance with the requirements of the 1940 Act. Under the 1940 Act, "Control Investments" are generally defined as investments in which we own more than 25% of the voting securities; "Affiliate Investments" are generally defined as investments in which we own between 5% and 25% of the voting securities, and the investments are not classified as "Control Investments"; and "Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments" are generally defined as investments that are neither "Control Investments" nor "Affiliate Investments."

Under the 1940 Act, a BDC must meet certain requirements, including investing at least 70% of our total assets in qualifying assets. As of September 30, 2020, the Company has 85.1% of our assets in qualifying assets. The principal categories of qualifying assets relevant to our business are:

(1) Securities purchased in transactions not involving any public offering from the issuer of such securities, which issuer (subject to certain limited exceptions) is an eligible portfolio company, or from any person who is, or has been during the preceding 13 months, an affiliated person of an eligible portfolio company, or from any other person, subject to such rules as may be prescribed by the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC").

(2) Securities of any eligible portfolio company that we control.

(3) Securities purchased in a private transaction from a U.S. issuer that is not an investment company or from an affiliated person of the issuer, or in transactions incident thereto, if the issuer is in bankruptcy and subject to reorganization or if the issuer, immediately prior to the purchase of its securities was unable to meet its obligations as they came due without material assistance other than conventional lending or financing arrangements.

(4) Securities of an eligible portfolio company purchased from any person in a private transaction if there is no readily available market for such securities and we already own 60% of the outstanding equity of the eligible portfolio company.

(5) Securities received in exchange for or distributed on or with respect to securities described in (1) through (4) above, or pursuant to the exercise of warrants or rights relating to such securities.

(6) Cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities or high-quality debt securities maturing in one year or less from the time of investment.

Additionally, in order to qualify as a RIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes, we must, among other things meet the following requirements:

(1) Continue to maintain our election as a BDC under the 1940 Act at all times during each taxable year.

(2) Derive in each taxable year at least 90% of our gross income from dividends, interest, payments with respect to certain securities, loans, gains from the sale of stock or other securities, net income from certain "qualified publicly traded partnerships," or other income derived with respect to our business of investing in such stock or securities.

(3) Diversify our holdings in accordance with two Diversification Requirements: (a) Diversify our holdings such that at the end of each quarter of the taxable year at least 50% of the value of our assets consists of cash, cash equivalents, U.S. Government securities, securities of other RICs, and such other securities if such other securities of any one issuer do not represent more than 5% of the value of our assets or more than 10% of the outstanding voting securities of the issuer; and (b) Diversify our holdings such that no more than 25% of the value of our assets is invested in the securities, other than U.S. government securities or securities of other RICs, (i) of one issuer, (ii) of two or more issuers that are controlled, as determined under applicable Code rules, by us and that are engaged in the same or similar or related trades or businesses or (iii) of certain "qualified publicly traded partnerships" (collectively, the "Diversification Requirements").

The two Diversification Requirements must be satisfied quarterly. If a RIC satisfies the Diversification Requirements for one quarter, and then, due solely to fluctuations in market value, fails to meet one of the Diversification Requirements in the next quarter, it retains RIC tax treatment. A RIC that fails to meet the Diversification Requirements as a result of a nonqualified acquisition may be subject to excess taxes unless the nonqualified acquisition is disposed of and the Diversification Requirements are satisfied within 30 days of the close of the quarter in which the Diversification Requirements are failed.

For the quarter ended September 30, 2020, we satisfied all RIC requirements and have 6.0% in nonqualified assets according to measurement criteria established in Section 851(d) of the Code.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The following is a summary of significant accounting policies followed in the preparation of the consolidated financial statements of CSWC.

<u>Fair Value Measurements</u> We account for substantially all of our financial instruments at fair value in accordance with ASC Topic 820 – *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures* ("ASC 820"). ASC 820 defines fair value, establishes a framework used to measure fair value and requires disclosures for fair value measurements, including the categorization of financial instruments into a three-level hierarchy based on the transparency of valuation inputs. ASC 820 requires disclosure of the fair value of financial instruments for which it is practical to estimate such value. We believe that the carrying amounts of our financial instruments such as cash, receivables and payables approximate the fair value of these items due to the short maturity of these instruments. This is considered a Level 1 valuation technique. The carrying value of our credit facility approximates fair value (Level 3 input). See Note 4 below for further discussion regarding the fair value measurements and hierarchy.

<u>Investments</u> Investments are stated at fair value and are reviewed and approved by our Board of Directors as described in the Notes to the Consolidated Schedule of Investments and Notes 3 and 4 below. Investments are recorded on a trade date basis.

<u>Net Realized Gains or Losses and Net Unrealized Appreciation or Depreciation</u> Realized gains or losses are measured by the difference between the net proceeds from the sale or redemption of an investment or a financial instrument and the cost basis of the investment or financial instrument, without regard to unrealized appreciation or depreciation previously recognized, and includes investments written-off during the period net of recoveries and realized gains or losses from in-kind redemptions. Net unrealized appreciation or depreciation reflects the net change in the fair value of the investment portfolio and financial instruments and the reclassification of any prior period unrealized appreciation or depreciation on exited investments and financial instruments to realized gains or losses.

<u>Cash and Cash Equivalents</u> Cash and cash equivalents, which consist of cash and highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less at the date of purchase, are carried at cost, which approximates fair value. Cash may be held in a money market fund from time to time, which is a Level 1 security. Cash and cash equivalents includes deposits at financial institutions. We deposit our cash balances in financial institutions and, at times, such balances may be in excess of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") insurance limits. At September 30, 2020 and March 31, 2020, cash balances totaling \$14.8 million and \$12.6 million, respectively, exceeded FDIC insurance limits, subjecting us to risk related to the uninsured balance. All of our cash deposits are held at large established high credit quality financial institutions and management believes that the risk of loss associated with any uninsured balances is remote.

<u>Segment Information</u> We operate and manage our business in a singular segment. As an investment company, we invest in portfolio companies in various industries and geographic areas as discussed in Note 3.

<u>Consolidation</u> As permitted under Regulation S-X and ASC 946, we generally do not consolidate our investment in a portfolio company other than an investment company subsidiary or a controlled operating company whose business consists of providing services to CSWC. Accordingly, we consolidated the results of CSWC's wholly-owned Taxable Subsidiary and CSWC's wholly-owned management company, CSMC. All intercompany balances have been eliminated upon consolidation.

<u>Use of Estimates</u> The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect amounts reported in the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results could differ from those estimates. We have identified investment valuation and revenue recognition as our most critical accounting estimates.

Interest and Dividend Income Interest and dividend income is recorded on an accrual basis to the extent amounts are expected to be collected. Dividend income is recognized on the date dividends are declared by the portfolio company or at the point an obligation exists for the portfolio company to make a distribution. Discounts/premiums received to par on loans purchased are capitalized and accreted or amortized into income over the life of the loan using the effective interest method. In accordance with our valuation policy, accrued interest and dividend income is evaluated quarterly for collectability. When we do not expect the debtor to be able to service all of its debt or other obligations, we will generally establish a reserve against interest income receivable, thereby placing the loan or debt security on non-accrual status, and cease to recognize interest income on that loan or debt security until the borrower has demonstrated the ability and intent to pay contractual amounts due. If a loan or debt security's status significantly improves regarding its ability to service debt or other obligations, it will be restored to accrual basis. As of September 30, 2020, we had three investments on non-accrual status, which represent approximately 1.7% of our total investment portfolio's fair value and approximately 3.1% of its cost. As of March 31, 2020, we had four investments on non-accrual status which represent approximately 5.8% of its cost.

To maintain RIC tax treatment, non-cash sources of income such as accretion of interest income may need to be paid out to shareholders in the form of distributions, even though CSWC may not have collected the interest income. For both the three and six months ended September 30, 2020, approximately 3.3% of CSWC's total investment income was attributable to non-cash interest income for the accretion of discounts associated with debt investments, net of any premium reduction. For the three and six months ended September 30, 2019, 3.3% and 3.1%, respectively, of CSWC's total investment income was attributable to non-cash interest income for the accretion of discounts, net of any premium reduction.

Payment-in-Kind Interest The Company currently holds, and expects to hold in the future, some investments in its portfolio that contain paymentin-kind ("PIK") interest and dividend provisions. The PIK interest and dividends, computed at the contractual rate specified in each loan agreement, are added to the principal balance of the loan, rather than being paid to the Company in cash, and are recorded as interest and dividend income. Thus, the actual collection of PIK interest and dividends may be deferred until the time of debt principal repayment or disposition of the equity investment. PIK interest and dividends, which are non-cash sources of income, are included in the Company's taxable income and therefore affect the amount the Company is required to distribute to shareholders to maintain its qualification as a RIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes, even though the Company has not yet collected the cash. Generally, when current cash interest and/or principal payments on a loan become past due, or if the Company otherwise does not expect the borrower to be able to service its debt and other obligations, the Company will place the investment on non-accrual status and will generally cease recognizing PIK interest and dividend income on that loan for financial reporting purposes until all principal and interest have been brought current through payment or due to a restructuring such that the interest and dividend income is deemed to be collectible. The Company writes off any accrued and uncollected PIK interest and dividends when it is determined that the PIK interest and dividends are no longer collectible. As of September 30, 2020 and March 31, 2020, we have not written off any accrued and uncollected PIK interest and dividends from prior periods. For the three and six months ended September 30, 2020, we had two investments for which we stopped accruing PIK interest. For the three and six months ended September 30, 2019, we had one investment for which we stopped accruing PIK interest. For the three and six months ended September 30, 2020, approximately 10.6% and 9.0%, respectively, of CSWC's total investment income was attributable to non-cash PIK interest and dividend income. For the three and six months ended September 30, 2019, approximately 1.3% and 2.0%, respectively, of CSWC's total investment income was attributable to non-cash PIK interest and dividend income.

<u>Warrants</u> In connection with the Company's debt investments, the Company will sometimes receive warrants or other equity-related securities from the borrower. The Company determines the cost basis of warrants based upon their respective fair values on the date of receipt in proportion to the total fair value of the debt and warrants received. Any resulting difference between the face amount of the debt and its recorded fair value resulting from the assignment of value to the warrants is treated as original issue discount ("OID"), and accreted into interest income using the effective interest method over the term of the debt investment.

<u>Debt Issuance Costs</u> Debt issuance costs include commitment fees and other costs related to CSWC's senior secured credit facility and its unsecured notes (as discussed further in Note 5). The costs in connection with the credit facility have been capitalized and are amortized into interest expense over the term of the credit facility. The costs in connection with the unsecured notes are a direct deduction from the related debt liability and amortized into interest expense over the term of the December 2022 Notes (as defined below) and the October 2024 Notes (as defined below).

Deferred Offering Costs Deferred offering costs include registration expenses related to shelf registration statements and expenses related to the launch of the "at-the-market" ("ATM") program through which we can sell, from time to time, shares of our common stock (the "Equity ATM Program"). These expenses consist primarily of SEC registration fees, legal fees and accounting fees incurred related thereto. These expenses are included in other assets on the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities. Upon the completion of an equity offering or a debt offering, the deferred expenses are charged to additional paid-in capital or debt issuance costs, respectively. If no offering is completed prior to the expiration of the shelf registration statement, the deferred costs are charged to expense.

<u>Realized Losses on Extinguishment of Debt</u> Upon the repayment of debt obligations that are deemed to be extinguishments, the difference between the principal amount due at maturity adjusted for any unamortized debt issuance costs is recognized as a loss (i.e., the unamortized debt issuance costs are recognized as a loss upon extinguishment of the underlying debt obligation).

Leases The Company is obligated under an operating lease pursuant to which it is leasing an office facility from a third party with a remaining term of approximately two years. The operating lease is included as an operating lease right-of-use ("ROU") asset and operating lease liability in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities. The Company does not have any financing leases.

The ROU asset represents the Company's right to use an underlying asset for the lease term and the operating lease liability represents the Company's obligation to make lease payments arising from such lease. Operating lease

ROU assets and liabilities are recognized at the commencement date based on the present value of lease payments over the remaining lease term. The Company's leases do not provide an implicit discount rate, and as such the Company uses its incremental borrowing rate based on the information available at the commencement date in determining the present value of the remaining lease payments. Lease expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the remaining lease term.

<u>Federal Income Taxes</u> CSWC has elected, and intends to qualify annually, to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a RIC under Subsection M of the Code. By meeting these requirements, we will not be subject to corporate federal income taxes on ordinary income or capital gains timely distributed to shareholders. In order to qualify as a RIC, the Company is required to timely distribute to its shareholders at least 90% of investment company taxable income, as defined by the Code, each year. Investment company taxable income generally differs from net income for financial reporting purposes due to temporary and permanent differences in the recognition of income and expenses. Investment company taxable income generally excludes net unrealized appreciation or depreciation, as investment gains and losses are not included in investment company taxable income until they are realized.

Depending on the level of taxable income or capital gains earned in a tax year, we may choose to carry forward taxable income or capital gains in excess of current year distributions into the next year and pay a 4% U.S. federal excise tax on such income. Any such carryover taxable income or capital gains must be distributed through a dividend declared on or prior to the later of (1) the filing of the U.S. federal income tax return for the applicable fiscal year and (2) the fifteenth day of the ninth month following the close of the year in which such taxable income was generated.

In lieu of distributing our net capital gains for a year, we may decide to retain some or all of our net capital gains. We will be required to pay a 21% corporate-level federal income tax on any such retained net capital gains. We may elect to treat such retained capital gain as a deemed distribution to shareholders. Under such circumstances, shareholders will be required to include their share of such retained capital gain in income, but will receive a credit for the amount of corporate-level U.S. federal income tax paid with respect to their shares. As an investment company that qualifies as a RIC, federal income taxes payable on security gains that we elect to retain are accrued only on the last day of our tax year, December 31. Any net capital gains actually distributed to shareholders and properly reported by us as capital gain dividends are generally taxable to the shareholders as long-term capital gains. See Note 6 for further discussion.

CSMC, a wholly-owned subsidiary of CSWC, and the Taxable Subsidiary are not RICs and are required to pay taxes at the corporate rate of 21%. For tax purposes, CSMC and the Taxable Subsidiary have elected to be treated as taxable entities, and therefore are not consolidated for tax purposes and are taxed at normal corporate tax rates based on taxable income and, as a result of their activities, may generate income tax expense or benefit. The taxable income, or loss, of each of CSMC and the Taxable Subsidiary may differ from its book income, or loss, due to temporary book and tax timing differences and permanent differences. This income tax expense, or benefit, if any, and the related tax assets and liabilities, are reflected in our consolidated financial statements.

Management evaluates tax positions taken or expected to be taken in the course of preparing the Company's consolidated financial statements to determine whether the tax positions are "more-likely-than-not" to be sustained by the applicable tax authority. Tax positions with respect to tax at the CSWC level not deemed to meet the "more-likely-than-not" threshold would be recorded as an expense in the current year. Management's conclusions regarding tax positions will be subject to review and may be adjusted at a later date based on factors including, but not limited to, on-going analyses of tax laws, regulations and interpretations thereof. The Company has concluded that it does not have any uncertain tax positions that meet the recognition of measurement criteria of ASC 740, *Income Taxes*, ("ASC 740") for the current period. Also, we account for interest and, if applicable, penalties for any uncertain tax positions as a component of income tax expense. No interest or penalties expense was recorded during the three and six months ended September 30, 2020 and 2019.

<u>Deferred Taxes</u> Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recorded for losses or income at our taxable subsidiaries using statutory tax rates. A valuation allowance is provided against deferred tax assets when it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax asset will not be realized. ASC 740 requires the effects of changes in tax rates and laws on deferred tax balances to be recognized in the period in which the legislation was enacted. See Note 6 for further discussion.

<u>Stock-Based Compensation</u> We account for our stock-based compensation using the fair value method, as prescribed by ASC Topic 718, *Compensation – Stock Compensation*. Accordingly, we recognize stock-based compensation cost on a straight-line basis for all share-based payments awards granted to employees. The fair value of stock options are determined on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes pricing model and are expensed over the requisite service period of the related stock options. For restricted stock awards, we measure the grant date fair value based upon the market price of our common stock on the date of the grant. For restricted stock awards, we amortize this fair value to share-based compensation expense over the vesting term. We recognize forfeitures as they occur. We issue new shares upon the exercise of stock options. The unvested shares of restricted stock awarded pursuant to CSWC's equity compensation plans are participating securities and are included in the basic and diluted earnings per share calculation. On October 26, 2010, we received an exemptive order from the SEC permitting us to issue restricted stock to our executive officers and certain key employees (the "Original Order"). On August 22, 2017, we received an exemptive order that supersedes the Original Order (the "Exemptive Order") and, in addition to the relief granted under the Original Order, allows us to withhold shares to satisfy tax withholding obligations related to the vesting of restricted stock granted pursuant to the 2010 Restricted Stock Award Plan (the "2010 Plan") and to pay the exercise price of options to purchase shares of our common stock granted pursuant to the 2009 Stock Incentive Plan (the "2009 Plan").

At both the three and six months ended September 30, 2020 and 2019, there was no adjustment made for the dilutive effect of stock-based awards as there are no options to acquire shares of common stock outstanding.

<u>Shareholder Distributions</u> Distributions to common shareholders are recorded on the ex-dividend date. The amount of distributions, if any, is determined by the Board of Directors each quarter and is generally based upon the earnings estimated by management. Net realized capital gains, if any, are generally distributed, although the Company may decide to retain such capital gains for investment.

<u>Presentation</u> Presentation of certain amounts in the Consolidated Financial Statements for the prior year comparative consolidated financial statements is updated to conform to the current period presentation.

<u>Recently Issued or Adopted Accounting Standards</u> In March 2020, the FASB issued ASU 2020-04, "Reference rate reform (Topic 848)— Facilitation of the effects of reference rate reform on financial reporting." The amendments in this update provide optional expedients and exceptions for applying U.S. GAAP to certain contracts and hedging relationships that reference LIBOR or another reference rate expected to be discontinued due to reference rate reform and became effective upon issuance for all entities. The Company has agreements that have LIBOR as a reference rate with certain portfolio companies and certain lenders, including financial instruments that mature after the end of 2021, when LIBOR will be discontinued. Many of these agreements include language for choosing an alternative successor rate when LIBOR reference is no longer considered to be appropriate. With respect to other agreements, the Company intends to work with its portfolio companies and lenders to modify agreements to choose an alternative successor rate. Contract modifications are required to be evaluated in determining whether the modifications result in the establishment of new contracts or the continuation of existing contracts. The standard is effective as of March 12, 2020 through December 31, 2022 and the Company plans to apply the amendments in this update to account for contract modifications due to changes in reference rates. The Company does not believe that it will have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

In May 2020, the SEC adopted rule amendments that will impact the requirement of investment companies, including BDCs, to disclose the financial statements of certain of their portfolio companies or certain acquired funds (the "Final Rules"). The Final Rules adopted a new definition of "significant subsidiary" set forth in Rule 1-02(w)(2) of Regulation S-X under the Securities Act. Rules 3-09 and 4-08(g) of Regulation S-X require investment companies to include separate financial statements or summary financial information, respectively, in such investment company's periodic reports for any portfolio company that meets the definition of "significant subsidiary." The Final Rules adopt a new definition of "significant subsidiary" applicable only to investment companies that (i) modifies the investment test and the income test, and (ii) eliminates the asset test currently in the definition of "significant subsidiary" in Rule 1-02(w) of Regulation S-X. The new Rule 1-02(w)(2) of Regulation S-X is intended to more accurately capture those portfolio companies that are more likely to materially impact the financial condition of an investment company. The Final Rules will be effective on January 1, 2021, but voluntary compliance is permitted in advance of the effective date.

The Company evaluated the impact of the Final Rule and concluded it will not have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements.

3. INVESTMENTS

The following table shows the composition of the investment portfolio, at fair value and cost (with corresponding percentage of total portfolio investments) as of September 30, 2020 and March 31, 2020:

| | Fair Value | Percentage of Total Portfolio | Percentage of Net Assets | Cost | Percentage of Total Portfolio |
|------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|----------------------------------|
| | | | (dollars in thousands) | | |
| September 30, 2020: | | | | | |
| First lien loans ^{1,2} | \$ 472,616 | 74.9 % | 165.2 % | \$ 486,849 | 73.9 % |
| Second lien loans ² | 37,618 | 6.0 | 13.1 | 38,962 | 5.9 |
| Subordinated debt ³ | 10,417 | 1.6 | 3.6 | 10,497 | 1.6 |
| Preferred equity | 20,020 | 3.2 | 7.0 | 14,492 | 2.2 |
| Common equity & warrants | 29,043 | 4.6 | 10.2 | 25,705 | 3.9 |
| Financial instruments ⁴ | | — | — | 1,517 | 0.2 |
| I-45 SLF LLC ⁵ | 61,483 | 9.7 | 21.5 | 80,800 | 12.3 |
| | \$ 631,197 | 100.0 % | 220.6 % | \$ 658,822 | 100.0 % |
| | | | | | |
| March 31, 2020: | | | | | |
| First lien loans ¹ | \$ 427,447 | 77.3 % | 157.0 % | \$ 446,925 | 74.6 % |
| Second lien loans ² | 37,139 | 6.7 | 13.6 | 38,580 | 6.4 |
| Subordinated debt | 9,747 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 9,980 | 1.7 |
| Preferred equity | 16,624 | 3.0 | 6.1 | 12,576 | 2.1 |
| Common equity & warrants | 22,355 | 4.0 | 8.2 | 21,609 | 3.6 |
| Financial instruments ⁴ | | _ | — | 1,517 | 0.3 |
| I-45 SLF LLC ⁵ | 39,760 | 7.2 | 14.6 | 68,000 | 11.3 |
| | \$ 553,072 | 100.0 % | 203.1 % | \$ 599,187 | 100.0 % |

¹ Included in first lien loans are loans structured as first lien last out loans. These loans may, in certain cases, be subordinated in payment priority to other senior secured lenders. As of September 30, 2020 and March 31, 2020, the fair value of the first lien last out loans are \$58.1 million and \$59.5 million, respectively.

² Included in first lien loans and second lien loans are loans structured as split lien term loans. These loans provide the Company with a first lien priority on certain assets of the obligor and a second lien priority on different assets of the obligor. As of September 30, 2020 and March 31, 2020, the fair value of the split lien term loans included in first lien loans is \$9.9 million and \$0, respectively. As of both September 30, 2020 and March 31, 2020, the fair value of the split lien term loans included in second lien loans is \$19.9 million.

³ Included in subordinated debt is an unsecured convertible note with a fair value of \$0.2 million as of September 30, 2020.

- ⁴ Included in financial instruments is the earnout received in connection with the sale of Media Recovery, Inc.
- ⁵ I-45 SLF LLC is a joint venture between CSWC and Main Street Capital Corporation. This entity primarily invests in syndicated senior secured loans to the UMM. The portfolio companies held by I-45 SLF LLC represent a diverse set of industry classifications, which are similar to those in which CSWC invests directly. See Note 13 for further discussion.

The following tables show the composition of the investment portfolio by industry, at fair value and cost (with corresponding percentage of total portfolio investments) as of September 30, 2020 and March 31, 2020:

| | Fair Value | Percentage of Total Portfolio | Percentage of Net Assets (dollars in thousands) | Cost | Percentage of Total Portfolio |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|---|---------|----------------------------------|
| September 30, 2020: | | | (donars in thousands) | | |
| Business Services | \$ 80,619 | 12.8 % | 28.2 % \$ | 81,444 | 12.4 % |
| Media, Marketing, & Entertainment | 68,939 | 10.9 | 24.1 | 61,956 | 9.4 |
| Healthcare Services | 67,907 | 10.8 | 23.7 | 79,915 | 12.1 |
| I-45 SLF LLC ¹ | 61,483 | 9.7 | 21.5 | 80,800 | 12.3 |
| Software & IT Services | 49,290 | 7.8 | 17.2 | 48,128 | 7.3 |
| Industrial Services | 38,879 | 6.2 | 13.6 | 39,370 | 6.0 |
| Healthcare Products | 34,019 | 5.4 | 11.9 | 32,788 | 5.0 |
| Distribution | 31,342 | 5.0 | 11.0 | 31,562 | 4.8 |
| Financial Services | 30,544 | 4.8 | 10.7 | 27,689 | 4.2 |
| Consumer Products & Retail | 28,590 | 4.5 | 10.0 | 28,639 | 4.3 |
| Food, Agriculture & Beverage | 28,134 | 4.4 | 9.8 | 30,127 | 4.6 |
| Transportation & Logistics | 22,550 | 3.6 | 7.9 | 19,098 | 2.9 |
| Consumer Services | 21,289 | 3.4 | 7.4 | 21,037 | 3.2 |
| Environmental Services | 12,271 | 1.9 | 4.3 | 14,223 | 2.1 |
| Technology Products & Components | 11,844 | 1.9 | 4.1 | 11,055 | 1.7 |
| Commodities & Mining | 10,566 | 1.7 | 3.7 | 10,526 | 1.6 |
| Aerospace & Defense | 9,724 | 1.5 | 3.4 | 9,685 | 1.5 |
| Energy Services (Midstream) | 9,304 | 1.5 | 3.3 | 9,425 | 1.4 |
| Restaurants | 5,801 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 8,814 | 1.3 |
| Telecommunications | 5,102 | 0.8 | 1.8 | 8,054 | 1.2 |
| Paper & Forest Products | 3,000 | 0.5 | 1.0 | 2,970 | 0.5 |
| Industrial Products | | | | 1,517 | 0.2 |
| | \$ 631,197 | 100.0 % | 220.6 % \$ | 658,822 | 100.0 % |

| | | Fair Value | Percentage of Total Portfolio | Percentage of Net Assets | Cost | Percentage of Total Portfolio | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | (dollars in thousands) | | | | | | | | |
| March 31, 2020: | | | | | | | | | |
| Business Services | \$ | 92,365 | 16.7 % | 33.9 % | \$ 92,879 | 15.5 % | | | |
| Media, Marketing, & Entertainment | | 54,494 | 10.0 | 20.0 | 45,202 | 7.5 | | | |
| Healthcare Services | | 51,037 | 9.2 | 18.7 | 66,744 | 11.1 | | | |
| I-45 SLF LLC ¹ | | 39,760 | 7.2 | 14.6 | 68,000 | 11.3 | | | |
| Industrial Services | | 35,956 | 6.5 | 13.2 | 35,931 | 6.0 | | | |
| Software & IT Services | | 35,690 | 6.5 | 13.1 | 35,353 | 5.9 | | | |
| Distribution | | 31,632 | 5.7 | 11.6 | 32,229 | 5.5 | | | |
| Financial Services | | 30,586 | 5.5 | 11.2 | 29,651 | 4.9 | | | |
| Healthcare Products | | 29,775 | 5.4 | 10.9 | 29,832 | 5.0 | | | |
| Food, Agriculture & Beverage | | 25,624 | 4.6 | 9.4 | 30,937 | 5.2 | | | |
| Consumer Products and Retail | | 23,157 | 4.2 | 8.5 | 23,549 | 3.9 | | | |
| Transportation & Logistics | | 22,218 | 4.0 | 8.2 | 18,903 | 3.2 | | | |
| Consumer Services | | 21,403 | 3.9 | 7.9 | 21,118 | 3.5 | | | |
| Technology Products & Components | | 14,610 | 2.6 | 5.4 | 14,457 | 2.4 | | | |
| Environmental Services | | 12,148 | 2.2 | 4.5 | 13,889 | 2.3 | | | |
| Commodities & Mining | | 10,411 | 1.9 | 3.8 | 10,458 | 1.7 | | | |
| Energy Services (Midstream) | | 9,445 | 1.7 | 3.5 | 9,532 | 1.6 | | | |
| Restaurants | | 5,621 | 1.0 | 2.1 | 8,113 | 1.4 | | | |
| Telecommunications | | 4,140 | 0.7 | 1.5 | 7,928 | 1.3 | | | |
| Paper & Forest Products | | 3,000 | 0.5 | 1.1 | 2,965 | 0.5 | | | |
| Industrial Products | | _ | | _ | 1,517 | 0.3 | | | |
| | \$ | 553,072 | 100.0 % | 203.1 % | \$ 599,187 | 100.0 % | | | |

¹ I-45 SLF LLC is a joint venture between CSWC and Main Street Capital Corporation. This entity primarily invests in syndicated senior secured loans to the UMM. The portfolio companies in I-45 SLF LLC represent a diverse set of industry classifications, which are similar to those in which CSWC invests directly. See Note 13 for further discussion.

The following tables summarize the composition of the investment portfolio by geographic region of the United States, at fair value and cost (with corresponding percentage of total portfolio investments), as of September 30, 2020 and March 31, 2020:

| | | Fair Value | Percentage of Total Portfolio | Percentage of Net Assets | | Cost | Percentage of Total Portfolio | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------|------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|----|---------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | (dollars in thousands) | | | | | | | | | |
| September 30, 2020: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Southwest | \$ | 192,427 | 30.5 % | 67.3 % | \$ | 195,266 | 29.6 % | | | |
| Northeast | | 138,678 | 22.0 | 48.5 | | 133,833 | 20.3 | | | |
| Southeast | | 119,147 | 18.9 | 41.6 | | 128,238 | 19.5 | | | |
| West | | 69,352 | 10.9 | 24.2 | | 71,282 | 10.8 | | | |
| I-45 SLF LLC ¹ | | 61,483 | 9.7 | 21.5 | | 80,800 | 12.3 | | | |
| Midwest | | 39,610 | 6.3 | 13.8 | | 38,982 | 5.9 | | | |
| International | | 10,500 | 1.7 | 3.7 | | 10,421 | 1.6 | | | |
| | \$ | 631,197 | 100.0 % | 220.6 % | \$ | 658,822 | 100.0 % | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| March 31, 2020: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Southwest | \$ | 167,082 | 30.2 % | 61.3 % | \$ | 167,192 | 27.9 % | | | |
| Northeast | | 124,250 | 22.4 | 45.6 | | 121,201 | 20.2 | | | |
| Southeast | | 107,541 | 19.4 | 39.5 | | 122,547 | 20.5 | | | |
| I-45 SLF LLC ¹ | | 39,760 | 7.2 | 14.6 | | 68,000 | 11.3 | | | |
| West | | 58,985 | 10.7 | 21.7 | | 65,135 | 10.9 | | | |
| Midwest | | 43,454 | 7.9 | 16.0 | | 43,214 | 7.2 | | | |
| International | | 12,000 | 2.2 | 4.4 | | 11,898 | 2.0 | | | |
| | \$ | 553,072 | 100.0 % | 203.1 % | \$ | 599,187 | 100.0 % | | | |

¹ I-45 SLF LLC is a joint venture between CSWC and Main Street Capital Corporation. This entity primarily invests in syndicated senior secured loans to the UMM. The portfolio companies held by I-45 SLF LLC represent a diverse set of industry classifications, which are similar to those in which CSWC invests directly. See Note 13 for further discussion.

4. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

Investment Valuation Process

The valuation process is led by the finance department in conjunction with the investment team. The process includes a monthly review of each investment by our executive officers and investment teams. Valuations of each portfolio security are prepared quarterly by the finance department using updated financial and other operational information collected by the investment teams. Each investment valuation is then subject to review by the executive officers and investment teams. In conjunction with the internal valuation process, we have also engaged multiple independent consulting firms specializing in financial due diligence, valuation, and business advisory services to provide third-party valuation reviews of certain investments. The third-party valuation firms provide a range of values for selected investments, which is presented to CSWC's executive officers and Board of Directors.

CSWC also uses a standard internal investment rating system in connection with its investment oversight, portfolio management, and investment valuation procedures for its debt portfolio. This system takes into account both quantitative and qualitative factors of the portfolio company and the investments held therein.

There is no single standard for determining fair value in good faith, as fair value depends upon the specific circumstances of each individual investment. While management believes our valuation methodologies are appropriate and consistent with market participants, the recorded fair values of our investments may differ significantly from fair values that would have been used had an active market for the securities existed. In addition, changes in the market environment and other events that may occur over the life of the investments may cause the gains or losses ultimately realized on these investments to be different than the valuations currently assigned. The Board of Directors has the ultimate responsibility for reviewing and approving, in good faith, the fair value of CSWC's investments in accordance with the 1940 Act.

Fair Value Hierarchy

CSWC has established and documented processes for determining the fair values of portfolio company investments on a recurring basis in accordance with the 1940 Act and ASC 820. As required by ASC 820, when the inputs used to measure fair value fall within different levels of the hierarchy, the level within which the fair value measurement is categorized is based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement in its entirety. For example, a Level 3 fair value measurement may include inputs that are observable (Levels 1 and 2) and unobservable (Level 3). Therefore, unrealized appreciation and depreciation related to such investments categorized within the Level 3 tables below may include changes in fair value that are attributable to both observable inputs (Levels 1 and 2) and unobservable inputs (Levels 1 and 2) and unobservable inputs (Level 3). CSWC conducts reviews of fair value hierarchy classifications on a quarterly basis. We also use judgment and consider factors specific to the investment in determining the significance of an input to a fair value measurement.

The three levels of valuation inputs established by ASC 820 are as follows:

- Level 1: Investments whose values are based on unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- *Level 2:* Investments whose values are based on quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets, and inputs that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly, for substantially the full term of the financial instrument.
- Level 3: Investments whose values are based on unobservable inputs that are significant to the overall fair value measurement.

As of September 30, 2020 and March 31, 2020, 100% of the CSWC investment portfolio consisted of debt and equity instruments of privately held companies for which inputs falling within the categories of Level 1 and Level 2 are generally not readily available. Therefore, CSWC determines the fair value of its investments (excluding investments for which fair value is measured at net asset value ("NAV") in good faith using Level 3 inputs, pursuant to a valuation policy and process that is established by the management of CSWC, with assistance from multiple third-party valuation advisors, which is subsequently approved by our Board of Directors.

Investment Valuation Inputs

ASC 820 defines fair value in terms of the price that would be received upon the sale of an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date excluding transaction costs. Under ASC 820, the fair value measurement also assumes that the transaction to sell an asset occurs in the principal market for the asset or, in the absence of a principal market, the most advantageous market for the asset. The principal market is the market in which the reporting entity would sell or transfer the asset with the greatest volume and level of activity for the asset. In determining the principal market for an asset or liability under ASC 820, it is assumed that the reporting entity has access to the market as of the measurement date.

The Level 3 inputs to CSWC's valuation process reflect our best estimate of the assumptions that would be used by market participants in pricing the investment in a transaction in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset.

The fair value determination of each portfolio investment categorized as Level 3 required one or more of the following unobservable inputs:

- Financial information obtained from each portfolio company, including unaudited statements of operations and balance sheets for the most recent period available as compared to budgeted numbers;
- Current and projected financial condition of the portfolio company;
- Current and projected ability of the portfolio company to service its debt obligations;
- Type and amount of collateral, if any, underlying the investment;
- Current financial ratios (e.g., fixed charge coverage ratio, interest coverage ratio and net debt/EBITDA ratio) applicable to the investment;
- Current liquidity of the investment and related financial ratios (e.g., current ratio and quick ratio);
- Indicative dealer quotations from brokers, banks, and other market participants;
- Market yields on other securities of similar risk;
- Pending debt or capital restructuring of the portfolio company;
- Projected operating results of the portfolio company;
- Current information regarding any offers to purchase the investment;
- Current ability of the portfolio company to raise any additional financing as needed;
- Changes in the economic environment which may have a material impact on the operating results of the portfolio company;
- Internal occurrences that may have an impact (both positive and negative) on the operating performance of the portfolio company;
- Qualitative assessment of key management;
- · Contractual rights, obligations or restrictions associated with the investment; and
- Other factors deemed relevant.

CSWC uses several different valuation approaches depending on the security type including the Market Approach, the Income Approach, the Enterprise Value Waterfall Approach, and the NAV Valuation Method.

Market Approach

Market Approach is a qualitative and quantitative analysis of the aforementioned unobservable inputs. It is a combination of the Enterprise Value Waterfall Approach and Income Approach as described in detail below. For investments recently originated (within a quarterly reporting period) or where the value has not departed significantly from its cost, we generally rely on our cost basis or recent transaction price to determine the fair value, unless a material event has occurred since origination.

Income Approach

In valuing debt securities, CSWC typically uses an Income Approach model, which considers some or all of the factors listed above. Under the Income Approach, CSWC develops an expectation of the yield that a hypothetical market participant

would require when purchasing each debt investment (the "Required Market Yield"). The Required Market Yield is calculated in a two-step process. First, using quarterly market data we estimate the current market yield of similar debt securities. Next, based on the factors described above, we modify the current market yield for each security to produce a unique Required Market Yield for each of our investments. The resulting Required Market Yield is the significant Level 3 input to the Income Approach model. If, with respect to an investment, the unobservable inputs have not fluctuated significantly from the date the investment was made or have not fluctuated significantly from CSWC's expectations on the date the investment was made, and there have been no significant fluctuations in the market pricing for such investments, we may conclude that the Required Market Yield for that investment is equal to the stated rate on the investment. In instances where CSWC determines that the Required Market Yield is different from the stated rate on the investment, we discount the contractual cash flows on the debt instrument using the Required Market Yield in order to estimate the fair value of the debt security.

In addition, under the Income Approach, CSWC also determines the appropriateness of the use of third-party broker quotes, if any, as a significant Level 3 input in determining fair value. In determining the appropriateness of the use of third-party broker quotes, CSWC evaluates the level of actual transactions used by the broker to develop the quote, whether the quote was an indicative price or binding offer, the depth and consistency of broker quotes, the source of the broker quotes, and the correlation of changes in broker quotes with underlying performance of the portfolio company and other market indices. To the extent sufficient observable inputs are available to determine fair value, CSWC may use third-party broker quotes or other independent pricing to determine the fair value of certain debt investments.

Fair value measurements using the Income Approach model can be sensitive to significant changes in one or more of the inputs. A significant increase (decrease) in the Required Market Yield for a particular debt security may result in a lower (higher) fair value for that security. A significant increase (decrease) in a third-party broker quote for a particular debt security may result in a higher (lower) value for that security.

Enterprise Value Waterfall Approach

In valuing equity securities (including warrants), CSWC estimates fair value using an Enterprise Value Waterfall valuation model. CSWC estimates the enterprise value of a portfolio company and then allocates the enterprise value to the portfolio company's securities in order of their relative liquidation preference. In addition, CSWC assumes that any outstanding debt or other securities that are senior to CSWC's equity securities are required to be repaid at par. Additionally, we may estimate the fair value of non-performing debt securities using the Enterprise Value Waterfall approach as needed.

To estimate the enterprise value of the portfolio company, CSWC uses a weighted valuation model based on public comparable companies, observable transactions and discounted cash flow analyses. A main input into the valuation model is a measure of the portfolio company's financial performance, which generally is either earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization, as adjusted ("Adjusted EBITDA") or revenues. In addition, we consider other factors, including but not limited to (1) offers from third parties to purchase the portfolio company and (2) the implied value of recent investments in the equity securities of the portfolio company. For certain non-performing assets, we may utilize the liquidation or collateral value of the portfolio company's assets in our estimation of its enterprise value.

The significant Level 3 inputs to the Enterprise Value Waterfall model are (1) an appropriate multiple derived from the comparable public companies and transactions, (2) discount rate assumptions used in the discounted cash flow model and (3) a measure of the portfolio company's financial performance, which generally is either Adjusted EBITDA or revenues. Inputs can be based on historical operating results, projections of future operating results or a combination thereof. The operating results of a portfolio company may be unaudited, projected or pro forma financial information and may require adjustments for certain non-recurring items. CSWC also may consult with the portfolio company's senior management to obtain updates on the portfolio company's performance, including information such as industry trends, new product development, loss of customers and other operational issues. Fair value measurements using the Enterprise Value Waterfall model can be sensitive to significant changes in one or more of the inputs. A significant increase (decrease) in either the multiple, Adjusted EBITDA or revenues for a particular equity security would result in a higher (lower) fair value for that security.

NAV Valuation Method

Under the NAV valuation method, for an investment in an investment fund that does not have a readily determinable fair value, CSWC measures the fair value of the investment predominately based on the NAV of the investment fund as of the

measurement date. However, in determining the fair value of the investment, we may consider whether adjustments to the NAV are necessary in certain circumstances, based on the analysis of any restrictions on redemption of our investment as of the measurement date, recent actual sales or redemptions of interests in the investment fund, expected future cash flows available to equity holders, or other uncertainties surrounding CSWC's ability to realize the full NAV of its interests in the investment fund.

Option Pricing Model Method

In certain situations, CSWC will acquire financial instruments which are most appropriately valued using an option pricing model. Typically, option pricing models will use the Black Scholes model methodology and attempt to replicate the features of the underlying derivative instrument. The significant Level 3 input to the Option Pricing Model is the assumed volatility of the underlying portfolio company cash flows. Other inputs into the model are the current price of the security, the strike price of the security, and the time to maturity.

The following fair value hierarchy tables set forth our investment portfolio by level as of September 30, 2020 and March 31, 2020 (in thousands):

| | | Fair Value Measurements at September 30, 2020 Using | | | | | | |
|--|---------------|---|---|------|--|--|--|--|
| Asset Category | Total | Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1) | Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2) | Unot | Significant oservable Inputs (Level 3) | | | |
| First lien loans | \$ 472,616 | \$ | \$ — | \$ | 472,616 | | | |
| Second lien loans | 37,618 | | — | | 37,618 | | | |
| Subordinated debt | 10,417 | — | | | 10,417 | | | |
| Preferred equity | 20,020 | — | | | 20,020 | | | |
| Common equity & warrants | 29,043 | | _ | | 29,043 | | | |
| Investments measured at net asset value ¹ | 61,483 | | | | _ | | | |
| Total Investments | \$ 631,197 | \$ — | \$ — | \$ | 569,714 | | | |

| | | Fair Value Measurements at March 31, 2020 Using | | | | | | |
|--|---------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Asset Category | Total | Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1) | Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2) | Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3) | | | | |
| First lien loans | \$ 427,447 | \$ — | \$ — | \$ 427,447 | | | | |
| Second lien loans | 37,139 | — | — | 37,139 | | | | |
| Subordinated debt | 9,747 | — | | 9,747 | | | | |
| Preferred equity | 16,624 | — | — | 16,624 | | | | |
| Common equity & warrants | 22,355 | — | — | 22,355 | | | | |
| Investments measured at net asset value ¹ | 39,760 | _ | _ | | | | | |
| Total Investments | \$ 553,072 | \$ — | \$ — | \$ 513,312 | | | | |

Certain investments that are measured at fair value using the NAV per share (or its equivalent) practical expedient have not been categorized in the fair value hierarchy. The fair value amounts presented in this table are intended to permit reconciliation of the fair value hierarchy to the amounts presented in Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities. For the investment valued at net asset value per share at September 30, 2020 and March 31, 2020, the redemption restrictions dictate that we cannot withdraw our membership interest without unanimous approval. We are permitted to sell or transfer our membership interest and must deliver written notice of such transfer to the other member no later than 60 business days prior to the sale or transfer.

The tables below present the Valuation Techniques and Significant Level 3 Inputs (ranges and weighted averages) used in the valuation of CSWC's debt and equity securities at September 30, 2020 and March 31, 2020. Significant Level 3

Inputs were weighted by the relative fair value of the investments. The tables are not intended to be all inclusive, but instead capture the significant unobservable inputs relevant to our determination of fair value.

| | Valuation | Fair Value September 30, | | Significant Unobservable | | Weighted |
|------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|--------------|----------|
| Туре | Technique | (in thousand | | Inputs | Range | Average |
| | | | | | | |
| First lien loans | Income Approach | \$ 43 | 31,421 | Discount Rate | 7.0% - 26.1% | 6 11.0% |
| | | | | Third Party Broker Quote | 30.5 - 99.0 | 62.0 |
| | Market Approach | 4 | 41,195 | Cost | 98.0 - 98.8 | 98.3 |
| | | | | Exit Value | 72.9 - 100.0 | 76.9 |
| Second lien loans | Income Approach | : | 37,618 | Discount Rate | 10.3% - 17.0 | % 13.2% |
| | | | | Third Party Broker Quote | 51.5 | 51.5 |
| Subordinated debt | Income Approach | | 10,244 | Discount Rate | 13.8% | 13.8% |
| | Market Approach | | 173 | Cost | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Preferred equity | Enterprise Value Waterfall Approach | : | 20,020 | EBITDA Multiple | 6.6x - 12.3z | x 9.2x |
| | | | | Discount Rate | 15.3% - 20.6 | % 18.6% |
| Common equity & warrants | Enterprise Value Waterfall Approach | : | 27,543 | EBITDA Multiple | 6.1x - 12.3x | 8.8x |
| | | | | Discount Rate | 15.4% - 25.0 | % 19.7% |
| | Market Approach | | 1,500 | Cost | | |
| Financial instruments | Option Pricing Model | | | Assumed Volatility | 2.0% | 2.0% |
| Total Level 3 Investments | | \$ 50 | 69,714 | | | |

| Туре | Valuation Technique | Fair Value at March 31, 2020 (in thousands) | Significant Unobservable Inputs | Range | Weighted Average |
|------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| First lien loans | Income Approach | \$ 401,266 | Discount Rate | 7.0% - 52.5% | 12.0% |
| | | | Third Party Broker Quote | 43.8 - 56.5 | 49.9 |
| | Market Approach | 26,181 | Cost | 98.0 - 98.2 | 98.1 |
| Second lien loans | Income Approach | 37,139 | Discount Rate | 10.3% - 19.8% | 12.7% |
| | | | Third Party Broker Quote | 37.5 | 37.5 |
| Subordinated debt | Income Approach | 9,747 | Discount Rate | 13.3% | 13.3% |
| Preferred equity | Enterprise Value Waterfall Approach | 16,624 | EBITDA Multiple Discount Rate | 7.4x - 11.4x 17.2% - 22.9% | 9.3x 19.3% |
| Common equity & warrants | Enterprise Value Waterfall Approach | 22,355 | EBITDA Multiple Discount Rate | 5.3x - 11.4x 15.4% - 22.7% | 8.2x |
| Financial | | | Discoult Rate | 15.4% - 22.7% | 19.2% |
| Instruments | Option Pricing Model | — | Assumed Volatility | 2.0% | 2.0% |
| Total Level 3 Investments | | \$ 513,312 | | | |

Changes in Fair Value Levels

We monitor the availability of observable market data to assess the appropriate classification of financial instruments within the fair value hierarchy. Changes in economic conditions or model based valuation techniques may require the transfer of financial instruments from one fair value level to another. We recognize the transfer of financial instruments between levels at the end of each quarterly reporting period. During the three and six months ended September 30, 2020 and 2019, we had no transfers between levels.

The following tables provide a summary of changes in the fair value of investments measured using Level 3 inputs during the six months ended September 30, 2020 and 2019 (in thousands):

| | air Value rch 31, 2020 | Realized & realized Gains (Losses) | urchases of westments ¹ | F | Repayments | K Interest apitalized | D | livestitures | Cor | version/Reclassification of Security | Fair Value eptember 30, 2020 | Ap (Dep) Inves | Unrealized preciation reciation) on stments held period end |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|----|------------|--------------------------|----|--------------|-----|---|------------------------------------|----------------------|---|
| First lien loans | \$ 427,447 | \$ 33 | \$ 83,312 | \$ | (36,863) | \$ 2,302 | \$ | _ | \$ | (3,615) | \$ 472,616 | \$ | 87 |
| Second lien loans | 37,139 | 97 | 93 | | (125) | 414 | | _ | | _ | 37,618 | | 97 |
| Subordinated debt | 9,747 | 154 | 184 | | _ | 332 | | _ | | _ | 10,417 | | 154 |
| Preferred equity | 16,624 | 1,481 | 1,915 | | _ | _ | | _ | | | 20,020 | | 1,481 |
| Common equity & warrants | 22,355 | 964 | 2,381 | | _ | _ | | (272) | | 3,615 | 29,043 | | 692 |
| Financial instruments | _ | _ | _ | | _ | | | _ | | _ | _ | | _ |
| Total Investments | \$ 513,312 | \$ 2,729 | \$ 87,885 | \$ | (36,988) | \$ 3,048 | \$ | (272) | \$ | | \$ 569,714 | \$ | 2,511 |

| | | | | | F | Repayments | | | | Divestitures | Con | version/Reclassification of Security | | | A (De Inv | TD Unrealized Appreciation epreciation) on restments held t period end |
|---------------|---|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|--|--|---|--|--|
| \$ 317,544 | \$ | (3,765) | \$ | 63,969 | \$ | (40,409) | \$ | 307 | \$ | _ | \$ | _ | \$ | 337,646 | \$ | (3,819) |
| 35,896 | | (823) | | 79 | | (125) | | 261 | | _ | | _ | | 35,288 | | (824) |
| 14,287 | | (90) | | 25 | | _ | | 12 | | _ | | _ | | 14,234 | | (89) |
| 17,936 | | 1,433 | | 1,000 | | _ | | 71 | | (732) | | 1,597 | | 21,305 | | 1,434 |
| 72,665 | | 3,345 | | 620 | | _ | | _ | | (6,539) | | (1,597) | | 68,494 | | 3,848 |
| _ | | _ | | _ | | | | _ | | | | _ | | _ | | _ |
| \$ 458,328 | \$ | 100 | \$ | 65,693 | \$ | (40,534) | \$ | 651 | \$ | (7,271) | \$ | _ | \$ | 476,967 | \$ | 550 |
| Mar \$ | 35,896 14,287 17,936 72,665 — | Fair Value March 31, 2019 Umr \$ 317,544 \$ 35,896 14,287 17,936 72,665 | March 31, 2019 (Losses) \$ 317,544 \$ (3,765) 35,896 (823) 14,287 (90) 17,936 1,433 72,665 3,345 | March 31, 2019 Unrealized Gains (Losses) Pi In In \$ 317,544 \$ (3,765) \$ 35,896 (823) 14,287 14,287 (90) 1,433 72,665 3,345 1,433 | Fair Value March 31, 2019 Unrealized Gains (Losses) Purchases of Investments ¹ \$ 317,544 \$ (3,765) \$ 63,969 35,896 (823) 79 14,287 (90) 25 17,936 1,433 1,000 72,665 3,345 620 | Fair Value March 31, 2019 Unrealized Gains (Losses) Purchases of Investments ¹ F \$ 317,544 \$ (3,765) \$ 63,969 \$ 35,896 (823) 79 \$ 14,287 (90) 25 1,000 72,665 3,345 620 \$ | Fair Value March 31, 2019 Unrealized Gains (Losses) Purchases of Investments ¹ Repayments \$ 317,544 \$ (3,765) \$ 63,969 \$ (40,409) 35,896 (823) 79 (125) 14,287 (90) 25 — 17,936 1,433 1,000 — 72,665 3,345 620 — | Fair Value March 31, 2019 Unrealized Gains (Losses) Purchases of Investments ¹ Repayments PIC Ca \$ 317,544 \$ (3,765) \$ 63,969 \$ (40,409) \$ 35,896 (823) 79 (125) 14,287 (90) 25 — 17,936 1,433 1,000 — 72,665 3,345 620 — | Fair Value March 31, 2019 Unrealized Gains (Losses) Purchases of Investments ¹ Repayments PHK Interest Capitalized \$ 317,544 \$ (3,765) \$ 63,969 \$ (40,409) \$ 307 35,896 (823) 79 (125) 261 14,287 (90) 25 — 12 17,936 1,433 1,000 — 71 72,665 3,345 620 — — — — — — — | Fair Value March 31, 2019 Unrealized Gains (Losses) Purchases of Investments ¹ Repayments PIK Interest Capitalized \$ 317,544 \$ (3,765) \$ 63,969 \$ (40,409) \$ 307 \$ 35,896 (823) 79 (125) 261 14,287 (90) 25 — 12 17,936 1,433 1,000 — 71 72,665 3,345 620 — — — — — — — | Fair Value March 31, 2019 Unrealized Gains (Losses) Purchases of Investments ¹ Repayments PIK Interest Capitalized Divestitures \$ 317,544 \$ (3,765) \$ 63,969 \$ (40,409) \$ 307 \$ 35,896 (823) 79 (125) 261 14,287 (90) 25 12 17,936 1,433 1,000 71 (732) 72,665 3,345 620 | Fair Value March 31, 2019 Unrealized Gains (Losses) Purchases of investments ¹ Repayments PIK Interest Capitalized Divestitures Com \$ 317,544 \$ (3,765) \$ 63,969 \$ (40,409) \$ 307 \$ \$ 35,896 (823) 79 (125) 261 14,287 (90) 25 71 (732) 17,936 1,433 1,000 71 (732) 72,665 3,345 620 (6,539) | Fair Value March 31, 2019 Unrealized Gains (Losses) Purchases of Investments ¹ Repayments PIK Interest Capitalized Divestitures Conversion/Reclassification of Security \$ 317,544 \$ (3,765) \$ 63,969 \$ (40,409) \$ 307 \$ \$ $35,896$ (823) 79 (125) 261 $14,287$ (90) 25 12 $17,936$ $1,433$ $1,000$ 71 (732) 1,597 $72,665$ $3,345$ 620 (6,539) (1,597) | Fair Value March 31, 2019Unrealized Gains (Losses)Purchases of Investments'RepaymentsPIK Interest Capitalized CapitalizedDivestituresConversion/Reclassification of SecuritySo\$317,544\$ $(3,765)$ \$ $63,969$ \$ $(40,409)$ \$ 307 \$ $$ \$ $$ \$35,896 (823) 79 (125) 261 $$ <td< td=""><td>Fair Value March 31, 2019 Unrealized Gains (Losses) Purchases of Investments' Repayments PIK Interest Capitalized S Divestitures Conversion/Reclassification of Security September 30, 2019 \$ 317,544 \$ (3,765) \$ 63,969 \$ (40,409) \$ 307 \$ \$ 337,646 35,896 (823) 79 (125) 261 \$ 35,288 14,287 (90) 25 12 14,234 17,936 1,433 1,000 71 (732) 1,597 21,305 72,665 3,345 620 (6,539) (1,597) 68,494 </td><td>Fair Value March 31, 2019Realized & Unrealized Gains (Losses)Purchases of InvestmentsRepaymentsPIK Interest CapitalizedDivestituresConversion/Reclassification of SecurityFair Value September 30, 2019<math>airA\$317,544\$(3,765)\$63,969\$(40,409)\$$307$\$$$\$$307$\$$$\$$337,646$\$35,896(823)79(125)261$$$$$$$35,288$$$$35,288$$$</math></td></td<> | Fair Value March 31, 2019 Unrealized Gains (Losses) Purchases of Investments' Repayments PIK Interest Capitalized S Divestitures Conversion/Reclassification of Security September 30, 2019 \$ 317,544 \$ (3,765) \$ 63,969 \$ (40,409) \$ 307 \$ \$ 337,646 35,896 (823) 79 (125) 261 \$ 35,288 14,287 (90) 25 12 14,234 17,936 1,433 1,000 71 (732) 1,597 21,305 72,665 3,345 620 (6,539) (1,597) 68,494 | Fair Value March 31, 2019Realized & Unrealized Gains (Losses)Purchases of InvestmentsRepaymentsPIK Interest CapitalizedDivestituresConversion/Reclassification of SecurityFair Value September 30, 2019 $airA$317,544$(3,765)$63,969$(40,409)$307$$307$$337,646$35,896(823)79(125)26135,28835,288$ |

¹ Includes purchases of new investments, as well as discount accretion on existing investments.

5. BORROWINGS

In accordance with the 1940 Act, with certain limitations, effective April 25, 2019, the Company is only allowed to borrow amounts such that its asset coverage (i.e., the ratio of assets less liabilities not represented by senior securities to senior securities such as borrowings), calculated pursuant to the 1940 Act, is at least 150% after such borrowing. The Board of Directors also approved a resolution which limits the Company's issuance of senior securities such that the asset coverage ratio, taking into account any such issuance, would not be less than 166%, which became effective April 25, 2019. As of September 30, 2020, the Company's asset coverage was 178%.

The Company had the following borrowings outstanding as of September 30, 2020 and March 31, 2020 (amounts in thousands):

| | Se | ptember 30, 2020 | March 31, 2020 |
|---|----|------------------|----------------|
| Credit Facility | \$ | 187,000 | \$ 154,000 |
| December 2022 Notes | | 57,136 | 77,136 |
| Less: Unamortized debt issuance costs and debt discount | | (797) | (1,324) |
| Total December 2022 Notes | | 56,339 | 75,812 |
| October 2024 Notes | | 125,000 | 75,000 |
| Less: Unamortized debt issuance costs and debt discount | | (2,377) | (1,516) |
| Total October 2024 Notes | | 122,623 | 73,484 |
| Total Borrowings | \$ | 365,962 | \$ 303,296 |

Credit Facility

In August 2016, CSWC entered into a senior secured credit facility (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Credit Facility") to provide additional liquidity to support its investment and operational activities, which included total commitments of \$100 million. The Credit Facility contained an accordion feature that allowed CSWC to increase the total commitments under the Credit Facility up to \$150 million from new and existing lenders on the same terms and conditions as the existing commitments. In August 2017, we increased our total commitments by \$15 million through adding an additional lender using the accordion feature.

On November 16, 2017, CSWC entered into Amendment No. 1 (the "Amendment") to its Credit Facility. Prior to the Amendment, borrowings under the Credit Facility accrued interest on a per annum basis at a rate equal to the applicable LIBOR rate plus 3.25% with no LIBOR floor. CSWC paid unused commitment fees of 0.50% to 1.50% per annum, based on utilization, on the unused lender commitments under the Credit Facility. The Amendment (1) increased the total borrowing capacity under the Credit Facility to \$180 million, with commitments from a diversified group of eight lenders, (2) increased the Credit Facility's accordion feature that allows for an increase in total commitments of up to \$250 million under the Credit Facility from new and existing lenders on the same terms and conditions as the existing commitments, (3) reduced the interest rate on borrowings from LIBOR plus 3.25% down to LIBOR plus 3.00%, with a further step-down to LIBOR plus 2.75% at the time the Company's net worth exceeds \$325 million, (4) reduced unused commitment fees from a utilization-based grid of 0.50% to 1.5% down to a range of 0.50% to 1.0% per annum, and (5) extended the Credit Facility's revolving period that ended on August 30, 2019 through November 16, 2020. Additionally, the final maturity of the Credit Facility was extended from August 30, 2020 to November 16, 2021. On April 16, 2018 and May 11, 2018, CSWC entered into Incremental Assumption Agreements, which increased the total commitments under the Credit Facility by \$20 million and \$10 million, respectively. The increases were executed in accordance with the accordion feature of the Credit Facility, increasing total commitments from \$180 million to \$210 million.

On December 21, 2018, CSWC entered into the Amended and Restated Senior Secured Revolving Credit Agreement (the "Credit Agreement"), and a related Amended and Restated Guarantee, Pledge and Security Agreement, to amend and restate its Credit Facility. The Credit Agreement (1) increased the total commitments by \$60 million from \$210 million to an aggregate total of \$270 million, provided by a diversified group of nine lenders, (2) increased the

Credit Facility's accordion feature to \$350 million under the Credit Facility from new and existing lenders on the same terms and conditions as the existing commitments, (3) reduced the interest rate on borrowings from LIBOR plus 3.00% to LIBOR plus 2.50%, subject to certain conditions as outlined in the Credit Agreement, (4) reduced the minimum asset coverage with respect to senior securities representing indebtedness from 200% to 150% after the date on which such minimum asset coverage is permitted to be reduced by the Company under applicable law, and (5) extended the Credit Facility's revolving period from November 16, 2020 to December 21, 2022 and the final maturity was extended from November 16, 2021 to December 21, 2023.

The Credit Agreement modified certain covenants in the Credit Facility, including: (1) to provide for a minimum senior coverage ratio of 2-to-1 (in addition to the asset coverage ratio noted below), (2) to increase the minimum obligors' net worth test from \$160 million to \$180 million, (3) to reduce the minimum consolidated interest coverage ratio from 2.50-to-1 to 2.25-to-1 as of the last day of any fiscal quarter, and (4) to provide for the fact that the Company will not declare or pay a dividend or distribution in cash or other property unless immediately prior to and after giving effect thereto the Company's asset coverage ratio exceeds 150% (and certain other conditions are satisfied). The Credit Facility also contains certain affirmative and negative covenants, including but not limited to: (1) certain reporting requirements, (2) maintaining RIC and BDC status, (3) maintaining a minimum shareholders' equity, (4) maintaining a minimum consolidated net worth, and (5) at any time the outstanding advances exceed 90% of the borrowing base, maintaining a minimum liquidity of not less than 10% of the covered debt amount.

On May 23, 2019, CSWC entered into an Incremental Assumption Agreement, which increased the total commitments under the Credit Facility by \$25 million. The increase was executed under the accordion feature of the Credit Facility and increased total commitments from \$270 million to \$295 million. On March 19, 2020, CSWC entered into an Incremental Assumption Agreement that increased the total commitments under the accordion feature of the Credit Facility by \$30 million, which increased total commitments from \$295 million.

The Credit Facility also contains customary events of default, including, without limitation, nonpayment, misrepresentation of representations and warranties in a material respect, breach of covenant, bankruptcy, and change of control, with customary cure and notice provisions. If the Company defaults on its obligations under the Credit Facility, the lenders may have the right to foreclose upon and sell, or otherwise transfer, the collateral subject to their security interests. There are no changes to the covenants or the events of default in the Credit Facility as a result of the Amendment.

The Credit Facility is secured by (1) substantially all of the present and future property and assets of the Company and the guarantors and (2) 100% of the equity interests in the Company's wholly-owned subsidiaries. As of September 30, 2020, substantially all of the Company's assets were pledged as collateral for the Credit Facility.

At September 30, 2020, CSWC had \$187.0 million in borrowings outstanding under the Credit Facility. CSWC recognized interest expense related to the Credit Facility, including unused commitment fees and amortization of deferred loan costs, of \$1.6 million and \$3.6 million, respectively, for the three and six months ended September 30, 2019, CSWC recognized interest expense of \$2.3 million and \$4.6 million, respectively. The weighted average interest rate on the Credit Facility was 2.86% and 3.26%, respectively, for the three and six months ended September 30, 2020. For the three and six months ended September 30, 2019, the weighted average interest rate on the Credit Facility was 2.86% and 3.26%, respectively, for the three and six months ended September 30, 2019, the weighted average interest rate on the Credit Facility was 5.00% and 5.08%, respectively. Average borrowings for the three and six months ended September 30, 2020 were \$169.1 million and \$166.0 million, respectively. For the three and six months ended September 30, 2019, average borrowings were \$156.3 million and \$151.9 million, respectively. As of September 30, 2020, CSWC was in compliance with all financial covenants under the Credit Facility.

December 2022 Notes

In December 2017, the Company issued \$57.5 million in aggregate principal amount, including the underwriters' full exercise of their option to purchase additional principal amounts to cover over-allotments, of 5.95% Notes due 2022 (the "December 2022 Notes"). The December 2022 Notes mature on December 15, 2022 and may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time, or from time to time, at the Company's option on or after December 15, 2019. The December 2022 Notes bear interest at a rate of 5.95% per year, payable quarterly on March 15, June 15, September 15 and December 15 of each year, beginning on March 15, 2018. The December 2022 Notes are an unsecured obligation,

rank pari passu with our other outstanding and future unsecured unsubordinated indebtedness and are effectively subordinated to all of our existing and future secured indebtedness, including borrowings under our Credit Facility.

On June 11, 2018, the Company entered into an ATM debt distribution agreement, pursuant to which it may offer for sale, from time to time, up to \$50 million in aggregate principal amount of December 2022 Notes through B. Riley FBR, Inc., acting as its sales agent (the "2022 Notes Agent"). Sales of the December 2022 Notes may be made in negotiated transactions or transactions that are deemed to be "at the market offerings" as defined in Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, including sales made directly on The Nasdaq Global Select Market, or similar securities exchanges or sales made through a market maker other than on an exchange at prices related to prevailing market prices or at negotiated prices.

The 2022 Notes Agent receives a commission from the Company equal to up to 2% of the gross sales of any December 2022 Notes sold through the 2022 Notes Agent under the debt distribution agreement. The 2022 Notes Agent is not required to sell any specific principal amount of December 2022 Notes, but will use its commercially reasonable efforts consistent with its sales and trading practices to sell the December 2022 Notes. The December 2022 Notes trade "flat," which means that purchasers in the secondary market will not pay, and sellers will not receive, any accrued and unpaid interest on the December 2022 Notes that is not reflected in the trading price. All issuances of December 2022 Notes rank equally in right of payment and form a single series of notes.

The Company has no current intention of issuing additional December 2022 Notes under this ATM debt distribution agreement. Accordingly, during the three months ended June 30, 2019, the Company amortized \$0.2 million of the remaining debt issuance costs associated with the ATM debt distribution agreement, which is included in interest expense in the Consolidated Statement of Operations for the quarter ended June 30, 2019.

On September 29, 2020 (the "Redemption Date"), the Company redeemed \$20 million in aggregate principal of the December 2022 Notes. The December 2022 Notes were redeemed at 100% of their principal amount, plus the accrued and unpaid interest thereon, through, but excluding the Redemption Date. Accordingly, the Company recognized realized losses on extinguishment of debt of \$0.3 million, equal to the write-off of the related unamortized debt issuance costs during the three months ended September 30, 2020.

As of September 30, 2020, the carrying amount of the December 2022 Notes was \$56.3 million on an aggregate principal amount of \$57.1 million at a weighted average effective yield of 5.93%. As of September 30, 2020, the fair value of the December 2022 Notes was \$57.3 million. The fair value is based on the closing price of the security on The Nasdaq Global Select Market, which is a Level 1 input under ASC 820. The Company recognized interest expense related to the December 2022 Notes, including amortization of deferred issuance costs of \$1.3 million and \$2.5 million, respectively, for the three and six months ended September 30, 2019, the Company recognized interest expense of \$1.3 million and \$2.8 million, respectively. Average borrowings for the three and six months ended September 30, 2020 were \$76.7 million and \$76.9 million, respectively. Average borrowings for both the three and six months ended September 30, 2019 were \$77.1 million.

The indenture governing the December 2022 Notes contains certain covenants including but not limited to (i) a requirement that the Company comply with the asset coverage requirement of Section 61 of the 1940 Act as modified by Section 61(a) of the 1940 Act or any successor provisions thereto, after giving effect to any exemptive relief granted to the Company by the SEC, (ii) a requirement, subject to limited exception, that the Company will not declare any cash dividend, or declare any other cash distribution, upon a class of its capital stock, or purchase any such capital stock, unless, in every such case, at the time of the declaration of any such dividend or distribution, or at the time of any such purchase, the Company has the minimum asset coverage required pursuant to Section 61 of the 1940 Act, or any successor provision thereto, after deducting the amount of such dividend, distribution or purchase price, as the case may be, giving effect to any exemptive relief granted to the Company by the SEC and (iii) a requirement to provide financial information to the holders of the December 2022 Notes and the trustee under the indenture if the Company should no longer be subject to the reporting requirements under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, (the "Exchange Act"). The indenture and supplement relating to the December 2022 Notes also provides for customary events of default. As of September 30, 2020, the Company was in compliance with all covenants of the December 2022 Notes.

October 2024 Notes

In September 2019, the Company issued \$65.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 5.375% Notes due 2024 (the "Existing October 2024 Notes"). In October 2019, the Company issued an additional \$10.0 million in aggregate principal amount of the October 2024 Notes (the "Additional October 2024 Notes"). In August 2020, the Company issued an additional \$50.0 million in aggregate principal amount of the October 2024 Notes (the "New Notes" together with the Existing October 2024 Notes and the Additional October 2024 Notes, the "October 2024 Notes"). The Additional October 2024 Notes and the New Notes are being treated as a single series with the Existing October 2024 Notes under the indenture and have the same terms as the Existing October 2024 Notes. The October 2024 Notes mature on October 1, 2024 and may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time prior to July 1, 2024, at par plus a "make-whole" premium, and thereafter at par. The October 2024 Notes bear interest at a rate of 5.375% per year, payable semi-annually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, beginning on April 1, 2020. The October 2024 Notes are the direct unsecured obligations of the Company and rank pari passu with our other outstanding and future unsecured unsubordinated indebtedness and are effectively subordinated to all of our existing and future secured indebtedness, including borrowings under our Credit Facility.

As of September 30, 2020, the carrying amount of the October 2024 Notes was \$122.6 million on an aggregate principal amount of \$125.0 million at a weighted average effective yield of 5.375%. As of September 30, 2020, the fair value of the October 2024 Notes was \$125.0 million. This is a Level 3 fair value measurement under ASC 820 based on a valuation model using a discounted cash flow analysis. The Company recognized interest expense related to the October 2024 Notes, including amortization of deferred issuance costs, of \$1.5 million and \$2.6 million, respectively, for the three and six months ended September 30, 2020. For both the three and six months ended September 30, 2019, the Company recognized interest expense of \$0.1 million. For the three and six months ended September 30, 2020, average borrowings were \$102.2 million and \$88.7 million, respectively. Since the issuance of the Existing October 2024 Notes on September 27, 2019 through September 30, 2019, average borrowings were \$65.0 million.

The indenture governing the October 2024 Notes contains certain covenants, including certain covenants requiring the Company to comply with Section 18(a)(1)(A) as modified by Section 61(a)(2) of the 1940 Act, or any successor provisions, whether or not the Company continues to be subject to such provisions of the 1940 Act, but giving effect, in either case, to any exemptive relief granted to the Company by the SEC, and to provide financial information to the holders of the October 2024 Notes and the trustee under the indenture if the Company is no longer subject to the reporting requirements under the Exchange Act. These covenants are subject to important limitations and exceptions that are described in the indenture and the second supplemental indenture relating to the October 2024 Notes.

In addition, holders of the Notes can require the Company to repurchase some or all of the October 2024 Notes at a purchase price equal to 100% of their principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but not including, the repurchase date upon the occurrence of a "Change of Control Repurchase Event," as defined in the second supplemental indenture relating to the October 2024 Notes.

6. INCOME TAXES

We have elected, and intend to qualify annually, to be treated as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code and have a tax year end of December 31. In order to qualify as a RIC, we must annually distribute at least 90% of our investment company taxable income, as defined by the Code, to our shareholders in a timely manner. Investment company income generally includes net short-term capital gains but excludes net long-term capital gains. A RIC is not subject to federal income tax on the portion of its ordinary income and capital gains that is distributed to its shareholders, including "deemed distributions" as discussed below. As part of maintaining RIC tax treatment, undistributed taxable income and capital gain, which is subject to a 4% non-deductible U.S. federal excise tax, pertaining to a given fiscal year may be distributed up to 12 months subsequent to the end of that fiscal year, provided such dividends are declared on or prior to the later of (1) the filing of the U.S. federal income tax return for the applicable fiscal year and (2) the fifteenth day of the ninth month following the close of the year in which such taxable income was generated. We intend to distribute to our stockholders, after consideration and application of our ability under the Code to carry forward certain excess undistributed taxable income from one tax year into the next tax year, substantially all of our taxable income.

As of September 30, 2020, CSWC qualified to be taxed as a RIC. We intend to meet the applicable qualifications to be taxed as a RIC in future periods. However, the Company's ability to meet certain portfolio diversification requirements of RICs in future years may not be controllable by the Company.

The determination of the tax attributes for CSWC's distributions is made annually, based upon its taxable income for the full year and distributions paid for the full year. Therefore, any determination made on an interim basis is forward-looking based on currently available facts, rules and assumptions and may not be representative of the actual tax attributes of distributions for a full year.

During the quarter ended March 31, 2020, CSWC declared total dividends of \$9.5 million, or \$0.51 per share (\$0.41 per share in regular dividends and \$0.10 in supplemental dividends). During the quarter ended June 30, 2020, CSWC declared total dividends of \$9.5 million, or \$0.51 per share (\$0.41 per share in regular dividends). During the quarter ended September 30, 2020, CSWC declared total dividends of \$9.5 million, or \$0.51 per share (\$0.41 per share in regular dividends). During the quarter ended September 30, 2020, CSWC declared total dividends of \$9.5 million, or \$0.51 per share (\$0.41 per share in regular dividends and \$0.10 in supplemental dividends).

Ordinary dividend distributions from a RIC do not qualify for the 20% maximum tax rate on dividend income from domestic corporations and qualified foreign corporations, except to the extent that the RIC received the income in the form of qualifying dividends from domestic corporations and qualified foreign corporations. The tax attributes for distributions will generally include both ordinary income and capital gains, but may also include qualified dividends or return of capital.

The following reconciles net increase in net assets resulting from operations to estimated RIC taxable income for the six months ended September 30, 2020 and 2019:

| | Six Months End | ed Septen | nber 30, |
|---|----------------|-----------|----------|
| Reconciliation of RIC Taxable Income ¹ | 2020 | | 2019 |
| Net increase in net assets from operations | \$ 25,267 | \$ | 9,442 |
| Net unrealized (appreciation) depreciation on investments | (17,241) | | 6,233 |
| Income/gain (expense/loss) recognized for tax on pass-through entities | 210 | | 121 |
| Loss (gain) recognized on dispositions | 521 | | (930) |
| Capital loss carryover | 6,525 | | — |
| Net operating (income) loss - management company and taxable subsidiary | (614) | | 395 |
| Non-deductible tax expense | 392 | | 317 |
| Other book/tax differences | (99) | | 230 |
| Estimated taxable income before deductions for distributions | \$ 14,961 | \$ | 15,808 |

¹ The calculation of taxable income for each period is an estimate and will not be finally determined until the Company files its tax return each year. Final taxable income may be different than this estimate.

A RIC may elect to retain all or a portion of its net capital gains by designating them as a "deemed distribution" to its shareholders and paying a federal tax on the net capital gains for the benefit of its shareholders. Shareholders then report their share of the retained capital gains on their income tax returns as if it had been received and report a tax credit for tax paid on their behalf by the RIC. Shareholders then add the amount of the "deemed distribution" net of such tax to the basis of their shares.

For the tax year ended December 31, 2019, we had net long-term capital gains of \$42.2 million, of which \$25.7 million was distributed to shareholders as capital gains dividends. We elected to retain net long-term capital gains of \$16.5 million and designate the retained amount as a "deemed distribution" to our shareholders. As a result, we incurred federal taxes on the retained amount on behalf of our shareholders in the amount of \$3.5 million for the tax year ended December 31, 2019. For the tax year ended December 31, 2018, we distributed all long-term capital gains and therefore had no deemed distributions to our shareholders or federal taxes incurred related to such items. "Deemed distributions" are generally reclassified from accumulated net realized gains into additional capital after our tax year ends each December 31.

CSMC and the Taxable Subsidiary, wholly-owned subsidiaries of CSWC, are not RICs and are required to pay taxes at the current corporate rate. For tax purposes, CSMC and the Taxable Subsidiary have elected to be treated as taxable entities, and therefore are not consolidated for tax purposes and are taxed at normal corporate tax rates based on their taxable income and, as a result of their activities, may generate income tax expense or benefit. The taxable income, or loss, of CSMC and the Taxable Subsidiary may differ from book income, or loss, due to temporary book and tax timing differences and permanent differences. This income tax expense, or benefit, if any, and the related tax assets and liabilities, are reflected in our consolidated financial statements. CSMC records bonus accruals on a quarterly basis. Deferred taxes related to the changes in the restoration plan and bonus accruals are also recorded on a quarterly basis. The Taxable Subsidiary records valuation adjustments related to its investments on a quarterly basis. Deferred taxes related to the unrealized gain/loss on investments are also recorded on a quarterly basis. A valuation allowance is provided against deferred tax assets when it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax asset will not be realized. Establishing a valuation allowance of a deferred tax asset requires management to make estimates related to expectations of future taxable income. Estimates of future taxable income are based on forecasted cash flows from CSMC's operations. As of both September 30, 2020 and March 31, 2020, CSMC had a deferred tax asset of approximately \$1.4 million. As of September 30, 2020, we believe that we will be able to utilize all \$1.4 million of our deferred tax assets. We will continue to assess our ability to realize our existing deferred tax assets. As of September 30, 2020 and March 31, 2020, the Taxable Subsidiary had a deferred tax liability of \$2.0 million and \$1.0 million, respectively.

Based on our assessment of our unrecognized tax benefits, management believes that all benefits will be realized and they do not contain any uncertain tax positions.

In addition, we have a wholly-owned taxable subsidiary, or the Taxable Subsidiary, which holds a portion of one or more of our portfolio investments that are listed on the Consolidated Schedule of Investments. The Taxable Subsidiary is consolidated for financial reporting purposes in accordance with U.S. GAAP, so that our consolidated financial statements reflect our investments in the portfolio companies owned by the Taxable Subsidiary. The purpose of the Taxable Subsidiary is to permit us to hold certain interests in portfolio companies that are organized as limited liability companies, or LLCs (or other forms of pass-through entities) and still satisfy the RIC tax requirement that at least 90% of our gross income for U.S. federal income tax purposes must consist of qualifying investment income. Absent the Taxable Subsidiary, a proportionate amount of any gross income of a partnership or LLC (or other pass-through entity) portfolio investment would flow through directly to us. To the extent that our income did not consist of investment income, it could jeopardize our ability to qualify as a RIC and therefore cause us to incur significant amounts of corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes. Where interests in LLCs (or other pass-through entities) are owned by the Taxable Subsidiary, however, the income from those interests is taxed to the Taxable Subsidiary and does not flow through to us, thereby helping us preserve our RIC tax treatment and resultant tax advantages. The Taxable Subsidiary is not consolidated for U.S. federal income tax purposes and may generate income tax expense as a result of their ownership of the portfolio companies. The income tax expense, or benefit, and the related tax assets and liabilities, if any, are reflected in our Statement of Operations.

The income tax expense, or benefit, and the related tax assets and liabilities, generated by CSWC, CSMC and the Taxable Subsidiary, if any, are reflected in CSWC's consolidated financial statements. For the three months ended September 30, 2020, we recognized net income tax benefit of \$0.2 million, principally consisting of a \$0.2 million accrual for a 4% U.S. federal excise tax on our estimated undistributed taxable income and \$0.4 million of tax benefit (of which \$0.1 million is current and \$0.3 million, principally consisting of a \$0.2 million, principally consisting of a \$0.4 million accrual for U.S. federal excise tax on our estimated undistributed taxable income and \$0.3 million of tax benefit (of which \$0.1 million is current and \$0.3 million, principally consisting of a \$0.4 million accrual for U.S. federal excise tax on our estimated undistributed taxable income and \$0.3 million of tax benefit (of which \$0.1 million is current and \$0.2 million, principally consisting of a \$0.4 million is current and \$0.3 million of tax benefit (of which \$0.1 million is current and \$0.2 million is deferred) relating to the Taxable Subsidiary. For the three months ended September 30, 2019, we recognized net income tax expense of \$0.6 million, principally consisting of an expense for current U.S. federal income taxes of \$0.2 million, a \$0.1 million accrual for U.S. federal excise tax on our estimated undistributed taxable income and \$0.3 million relating to our Taxable Subsidiary. For the six months ended September 30, 2019, we recognized net income tax expense of \$0.9 million, principally consisting of an expense for current U.S. federal income taxes of \$0.2 million, a \$0.1 million accrual for U.S. federal excise tax on our estimated undistributed taxable income and \$0.3 million relating to our Taxable Subsidiary. For the six months ended September 30, 2019, we recognized net income tax expense of \$0.9 million, principally consisting of an expense for current U.S. federal income taxes of \$0.3 million accrual for U.S. fed

Although we believe our tax returns are correct, the final determination of tax examinations could be different from what was reported on the returns. In our opinion, we have made adequate tax provisions for years subject to examination. Generally, we are currently open to audit under the statute of limitations by the Internal Revenue Service as well as state taxing authorities for the years ended December 31, 2015 through December 31, 2018.

7. SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

On October 26, 2010, we received an exemptive order from the SEC permitting us to issue restricted stock to our executive officers and certain key employees, or the Original Order. On August 22, 2017, we received the Exemptive Order that supersedes the Original Order and in addition to the relief granted under the Original Order, allows us to withhold shares to satisfy tax withholding obligations related to the vesting of restricted stock granted pursuant to the 2010 Restricted Stock Award Plan, or the 2010 Plan, and to pay the exercise price of options to purchase shares of our common stock granted pursuant to the 2009 Stock Incentive Plan, or the 2009 Plan. During both the three months ended September 30, 2020 and 2019, the Company did not repurchase any shares in connection with the vesting of restricted stock awards. During the six months ended September 30, 2020, the Company repurchased 204 shares at an aggregate cost of \$3.0 thousand and a weighted average price per share of \$14.72 in connection with the vesting of restricted stock awards. During the six months ended September 30, 2019, the company repurchased 2,258 shares at an aggregate cost of \$49.4 thousand and a weighted average price per share of \$21.87 in connection with the vesting of restricted stock awards.

On March 4, 2019, the Company established an "at-the-market" offering (the "Equity ATM Program") which the Company may offer and sell, from time to time through sales agents, shares of its common stock having an aggregate offering price of up to \$50,000,000. On February 4, 2020, the Company (i) increased the maximum amount of shares of its common stock to be sold through the Equity ATM Program to \$100,000,000 from \$50,000,000 and (ii) added two additional sales agents to the Equity ATM Program.

During the three months ended September 30, 2020, the Company sold 35,112 shares of its common stock under the Equity ATM Program at a weighted-average price of \$14.99 per share, raising \$0.5 million of gross proceeds. Net proceeds were \$0.5 million after commissions to the sales agents on shares sold. During the six months ended September 30, 2020, the Company sold 408,289 shares of its common stock under the Equity ATM Program at a weighted-average price of \$15.35 per share, raising \$6.3 million of gross proceeds. Net proceeds were \$6.1 million after commissions to the sales agents on shares sold.

During the three months ended September 30, 2019, the Company sold 231,272 shares of its common stock under the Equity ATM Program at a weighted-average price of \$21.62 per share, raising \$5.0 million of gross proceeds. Net proceeds were \$4.9 million after commissions to the sales agents on shares sold. During the six months ended September 30, 2019, the Company sold 426,821 shares of its common stock under the Equity ATM Program at a weighted-average price of \$21.64 per share, raising \$9.2 million of gross proceeds. Net proceeds were \$9.1 million after commissions to the sales agents on shares sold.

Cumulative to date, the Company has sold 1,903,377 shares of its common stock under the Equity ATM Program at a weighted-average price of \$20.31, raising \$38.7 million of gross proceeds. Net proceeds were \$37.9 million after commissions to the sales agents on shares sold. As of September 30, 2020, the Company has \$61.3 million available under the Equity ATM Program.

On August 1, 2019, after receiving the requisite shareholder approval, the Company filed an amendment to its Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation to increase the amount of authorized shares of common stock from 25,000,000 to 40,000,000.

Share Repurchase Program

In January 2016, the Company's Board of Directors approved a share repurchase program authorizing the Company to repurchase up to \$10 million of its outstanding common stock in the open market at certain thresholds below its NAV per share, in accordance with guidelines specified in Rules 10b5-1(c)(1)(i)(B) and 10b-18 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. On March 1, 2016, the Company entered into a share repurchase agreement, which

became effective immediately and the Company shall cease purchasing its common stock under the share purchase program upon the earlier of, among other things: (1) the date on which the aggregate gross dollar amount (inclusive of commission fees) of the Company's common stock purchased under the share repurchase program meets the threshold set forth in the share repurchase agreement; (2) the date on which the terms set forth in the purchase instructions have been met; or (3) the date that is one trading day after the date on which insider notifies broker in writing that this share repurchase agreement shall terminate.

On March 26, 2020, the aggregate amount of the Company's common stock purchased (inclusive of commission fees) pursuant to the share repurchase agreement met the threshold set forth in the share repurchase agreement and, as a result, the Company ceased purchasing common stock under the share repurchase program on such date.

8. EMPLOYEE STOCK BASED COMPENSATION PLANS

Stock Awards

Pursuant to the Capital Southwest Corporation 2010 Plan, our Board of Directors originally reserved 188,000 shares of restricted stock for issuance to certain of our employees. At our annual shareholder meetings in August 2015 and August 2018, our shareholders approved an increase of an additional 450,000 and 850,000 shares, respectively, to our 2010 Plan. A restricted stock award is an award of shares of our common stock, which generally have full voting and dividend rights but are restricted with regard to sale or transfer. Restricted stock awards are independent of stock grants and are generally subject to forfeiture if employment terminates prior to these restrictions lapsing. Unless otherwise specified in the award agreement, these shares vest in equal annual installments over a four- to five-year period from the grant date and are expensed over the vesting period starting on the grant date.

On August 28, 2014, our Board of Directors amended the 2010 Plan, as permitted pursuant to Section 14 of the 2010 Plan (the "First Amendment to the 2010 Plan"). The First Amendment to the 2010 Plan provides that an award agreement may allow an award to remain outstanding after a spin-off or change in control of one or more wholly-owned subsidiaries of the Company. In addition, on August 28, 2014, the Board of Directors granted 127,000 shares of restricted stock under the Spin-off Compensation Plan. On August 10, 2015, the Second Amendment to the 2010 Plan increased the number of shares of Company common stock available for issuance by 450,000 shares.

On August 22, 2017, we received the Exemptive Order from the SEC that supersedes the Original Order and, in addition to the relief granted under the Original Order, allows the Company to withhold shares to satisfy tax withholding obligations related to the vesting of restricted stock granted pursuant to the 2010 Plan. The Third Amendment to the 2010 Plan, which became effective on August 22, 2017, reflects amendments relating to the Exemptive Order.

On August 2, 2018, the Fourth Amendment to the 2010 Plan increased the number of shares of Company common stock available for issuance by 850,000 shares. The Fourth Amendment also includes revisions regarding change in control provisions, minimum vesting periods, incorporation of a clawback policy and other technical revisions.

The following table summarizes the restricted stock available for issuance for the six months ended September 30, 2020:

| Restricted stock available for issuance as of March 31, 2020 | 579,932 |
|---|-----------|
| Additional restricted stock approved under the plan | — |
| Restricted stock granted during the six months ended September 30, 2020 | (239,574) |
| Restricted stock forfeited during the six months ended September 30, 2020 | 22,505 |
| Restricted stock available for issuance as of September 30, 2020 | 362,863 |

We expense the cost of the restricted stock awards, which is determined to equal the fair value of the restricted stock award at the date of grant on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period. For these purposes, the fair value of the restricted stock award is determined based upon the closing price of our common stock on the date of the grant.

For the three months ended September 30, 2020 and 2019, we recognized total share based compensation expense of \$0.9 million and \$0.7 million, respectively, related to the restricted stock issued to our employees and officers. For both the six months ended September 30, 2020 and 2019, we recognized total share based compensation expense of \$1.5 million related to the restricted stock issued to our employees and officers.

During the three months ended June 30, 2019, the Company modified restricted stock awards to accelerate vesting of the unvested awards as of the retirement date for one employee. The Company accounted for this as a modification of awards and recognized incremental compensation cost of \$0.2 million. The incremental compensation cost is measured as the excess of the fair value of the modified award over the fair value of the original award immediately before its terms were modified and recognized as compensation cost on the date of modification for vested awards.

As of September 30, 2020, the total remaining unrecognized compensation expense related to non-vested restricted stock awards was \$7.4 million, which will be amortized over the weighted-average vesting period of approximately 2.7 years.

The following table summarizes the restricted stock outstanding as of September 30, 2020:

| | | Weighted Avera Fair Value Per | | Weighted Average Remaining Vesting |
|--------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------------|
| Restricted Stock Awards | Number of Shares | Share at grant da | ate | Term (in Years) |
| Unvested at March 31, 2020 | 359,586 | \$ | 18.64 | 2.4 |
| Granted | 239,574 | - | 15.18 | 3.7 |
| Vested | (3,625) | - | 16.23 | 2.3 |
| Forfeited | (22,505) | - | 18.93 | — |
| Unvested at September 30, 2020 | 573,030 | \$ | 17.19 | 2.7 |

9. OTHER EMPLOYEE COMPENSATION

We established a 401(k) plan ("401K Plan") effective October 1, 2015. All full-time employees are eligible to participate in the 401K Plan. The 401K Plan permits employees to defer a portion of their total annual compensation up to the Internal Revenue Service annual maximum based on age and eligibility. We made contributions to the 401K Plan of up to 4.5% of the Internal Revenue Service's annual maximum eligible compensation, all of which is fully vested immediately. During the three months ended September 30, 2020 and 2019, we made matching contributions of approximately \$28.7 thousand and \$28.8 thousand, respectively. During the six months ended September 30, 2020 and 2019, we made matching contributions of approximately \$92.8 thousand and \$91.2 thousand, respectively.

10. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Commitments

In the normal course of business, the Company is a party to financial instruments with off-balance sheet risk, consisting primarily of unused commitments to extend financing to the Company's portfolio companies. Since commitments may expire without being drawn upon, the total commitment amount does not necessarily represent future cash requirements.

The balances of unused commitments to extend financing as of September 30, 2020 and March 31, 2020 were as follows (amounts in thousands):

| | I I I | Sej | ptember 30, | | March 31, |
|--|------------------------------|-----|-------------|----------|-----------|
| Portfolio Company | Investment Type | | 2020 | <u> </u> | 2020 |
| AG Kings | First Lien - DIP | \$ | 952 | \$ | — |
| American Nuts Operations LLC | Term Loan C | | 384 | | 384 |
| Central Medical Supply LLC | Revolving Loan | | 1,500 | | |
| Central Medical Supply LLC | Delayed Draw Capex Term Loan | | 1,500 | | |
| Coastal Television Broadcasting Holdings LLC | Revolving Loan | | 500 | | |
| Danforth Advisors, LLC | Revolving Loan | | — | | 500 |
| Dynamic Communities, LLC | Revolving Loan | | 500 | | 500 |
| Electronic Transaction Consultants LLC | Revolving Loan | | 3,704 | | |
| Environmental Pest Service Management Company, LLC | Delayed Draw Term Loan | | 525 | | 525 |
| ESCP DTFS Inc. | Delayed Draw Term Loan | | 4,250 | | 5,250 |
| Fast Sandwich, LLC | Revolving Loan | | 3,400 | | 4,150 |
| Ian, Evan, & Alexander Corporation | Revolving Loan | | 2,000 | | |
| ITA Holdings Group, LLC | Revolving Loan | | 2,000 | | 2,000 |
| NinjaTrader, LLC | Revolving Loan | | 1,500 | | 400 |
| Roseland Management, LLC | Revolving Loan | | 1,500 | | 1,500 |
| RTIC Subsidiary Holdings LLC | Revolving Loan | | 1,096 | | |
| Zenfolio Inc. | Revolving Loan | | 1,000 | | |
| Total unused commitments to extend financing | | \$ | 26,311 | \$ | 15,209 |

As of September 30, 2020, total revolving and delayed draw loan commitments included commitments to issue letters of credit through a financial intermediary on behalf of certain portfolio companies. As of September 30, 2020, the Company had \$3.8 million in letters of credit issued and outstanding under these commitments on behalf of portfolio companies. For all of these letters of credit issued and outstanding, the Company would be required to make payments to third parties if the portfolio companies were to default on their related payment obligations. Of these letters of credit, \$3.4 million expire in May 2021 and \$0.4 million expire in July 2021. As of September 30, 2020, none of the letters of credit issued and outstanding were recorded as a liability on the Company's balance sheet as such letters of credit are considered in the valuation of the investments in the portfolio company.

Effective April 1, 2019, ASC 842 required that a lessee to evaluate its leases to determine whether they should be classified as operating or financing leases. The Company identified one operating lease for its office space. The lease commenced on October 1, 2014 and expires February 28, 2022.

As CSWC classified this lease as an operating lease prior to implementation, ASC 842 indicates that a right-of-use asset and lease liability should be recorded based on the effective date. CSWC adopted ASC 842 effective April 1, 2019 and recorded a right-of-use asset and a lease liability as of that date. After this date, the Company has recorded lease expense on a straight-line basis, consistent with the accounting treatment for lease expense prior to the adoption of ASC 842.

Total lease expense incurred for the three and six months ended September 30, 2020 was \$58.1 thousand and \$116.3 thousand, respectively. For the three and six months ended September 30, 2019, total lease expense incurred was \$58.1 thousand and \$112.6 thousand, respectively. As of September 30, 2020, the asset related to the operating lease was \$0.3 million and the lease liability was \$0.4 million. As of September 30, 2020, the remaining lease term was 1.3 years and the discount rate was 2.73%.

The following table shows future minimum payments under the Company's operating lease as of September 30, 2020 (in thousands):

| Year ending March 31, | Rent Commitme | ent |
|-----------------------|---------------|-----|
| 2021 | \$ | 135 |
| 2022 | | 248 |
| Total | \$ | 383 |

Contingencies

We may, from time to time, be involved in litigation arising out of our operations in the normal course of business or otherwise. Furthermore, third parties may try to seek to impose liability on us in connection with the activities of our portfolio companies. To our knowledge, we have no currently pending material legal proceedings to which we are party or to which any of our assets are subject.

11. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

As a BDC, we are obligated under the 1940 Act to make available to our portfolio companies significant managerial assistance. "Making available significant managerial assistance" refers to any arrangement whereby we provide significant guidance and counsel concerning the management, operations, or business objectives and policies of a portfolio company. We are also deemed to be providing managerial assistance to all portfolio companies that we control, either by ourselves or in conjunction with others. The nature and extent of significant managerial assistance provided by us will vary according to the particular needs of each portfolio company.

During both the three and six months ended September 30, 2020, we did not receive any management fees from our portfolio companies. During both the three and six months ended September 30, 2019, we received management and other fees from certain of our portfolio companies totaling \$0.1 million, which were recognized as Fees and other income on the Consolidated Statements of Operations. Additionally, as of September 30, 2020 and March 31, 2020, we had dividends receivable from I-45 SLF LLC of \$1.7 million and \$2.1 million, respectively, which were included in dividends and interest receivables on the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities.

12. SUMMARY OF PER SHARE INFORMATION

The following presents a summary of per share data for the three and six months ended September 30, 2020 and 2019 (share amounts presented in thousands).

| | | Three M Septe | onths Ei mber 30 | | | Six Mon Septer | | |
|---|----------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------|-------------------|----|------------------|
| Per Share Data: | | 2020 | | 2019 | | 2020 | | 2019 |
| Investment income ¹ | \$ | 0.90 | \$ | 0.86 | \$ | 1.73 | \$ | 1.76 |
| Operating expenses ¹ | | (0.46) | | (0.44) | | (0.90) | | (0.91) |
| Income taxes ¹ | | 0.01 | | (0.04) | | (0.01) | | (0.05) |
| Net investment income ¹ | | 0.45 | | 0.38 | | 0.82 | | 0.80 |
| Net realized (loss) gain ¹ | | (0.07) | | 0.02 | | (0.37) | | 0.08 |
| Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments, net of tax^1 | | 0.52 | | (0.25) | | 0.94 | | (0.35) |
| Realized losses on extinguishment of debt ¹ | | (0.02) | | _ | | (0.02) | | _ |
| Total increase from investment operations | | 0.88 | | 0.15 | | 1.37 | | 0.53 |
| Accretive effect of share issuances and repurchases | | — | | 0.03 | | — | | 0.06 |
| Dividends to shareholders | | (0.51) | | (0.50) | | (1.02) | | (0.99) |
| Issuance of restricted stock ^{1,2} | | — | | — | | (0.18) | | |
| Share based compensation expense | | 0.05 | | 0.04 | | 0.08 | | 0.09 |
| Other ³ | | (0.01) | | — | | (0.02) | | (0.01) |
| Increase (decrease) in net asset value | | 0.41 | | (0.28) | | 0.23 | | (0.32) |
| Net asset value | | | | | | | | |
| Beginning of period | | 14.95 | | 18.58 | | 15.13 | | 18.62 |
| End of period | \$ | 15.36 | \$ | 18.30 | \$ | 15.36 | \$ | 18.30 |
| Ratios and Supplemental Data | | | | | | | | |
| Ratio of operating expenses to average net assets ⁴ | | | | 2 20 0/ | | F 0C 0/ | | 4.07.0/ |
| | | 3.05 % | | 2.39 % | | 5.96 % | | 4.87 % |
| Ratio of net investment income to average net assets ⁴ Portfolio turnover | | 2.96 % | | 2.07 % 3.92 % | | 5.44 % 6.30 % | | 4.33 % 8.88 % |
| | | 4.84 % | | | | | | |
| Total investment return ^{4,5} | | 8.01 % | | 6.44 % | | 32.15 % | | 8.41 % |
| Total return based on change in NAV ^{4,6} | | 6.15 % |) | 1.18 % |) | 8.26 % | | 3.60 % |
| | <i>.</i> | | * | | <u>,</u> | | | 24.22 |
| Per share market value at the end of the period | \$ | 14.05 | \$ | 21.80 | \$ | 14.05 | \$ | 21.80 |
| Weighted-average common shares outstanding Weighted-average fully diluted shares outstanding | | 18,600 | | 17,770 | | 18,375 18,375 | | 17,654 |
| Common shares outstanding at end of period | | 18,600 18,623 | | 17,770 17,927 | | 18,375 18,623 | | 17,654 17,927 |
| Common shares outstanding at end of period | | 10,023 | | 17,927 | | 10,023 | | 17,927 |

¹ Based on weighted average of common shares outstanding for the period.

² Reflects impact of the different share amounts as a result of issuance or forfeiture of restricted stock during the period.

³ Includes the impact of the different share amounts as a result of calculating certain per share data based on the weighted-average basic shares outstanding during the period and certain per share data based on the shares outstanding as of a period end. The balance increases with the increase in variability of shares outstanding throughout the year due to share issuance and repurchase activity.

⁴ Not annualized.

⁵ Total investment return based on purchase of stock at the current market price on the first day and a sale at the current market price on the last day of each period reported on the table and assumes reinvestment of dividends at prices obtained by CSWC's dividend reinvestment plan during the period. The return does not reflect any sales load that may be paid by an investor.

⁶ Total return based on change in NAV was calculated using the sum of ending NAV plus dividends to shareholders and other non-operating changes during the period, as divided by the beginning NAV, and has not been annualized.

13. SIGNIFICANT SUBSIDIARIES

I-45 SLF LLC

In September 2015, we entered into an LLC agreement with Main Street Capital Corporation to form I-45 SLF LLC. I-45 SLF LLC began investing in UMM syndicated senior secured loans during the quarter ended December 31, 2015. The initial equity capital commitment to I-45 SLF LLC totaled \$85.0 million, consisting of \$68.0 million from CSWC and \$17.0 million from Main Street Capital Corporation. On April 30, 2020, pursuant to the terms of an amendment to the I-45 LLC Agreement, each of CSWC and Main Street made an additional equity capital commitment of \$12.8 million and \$3.2 million, respectively, which resulted in a total equity capital commitment to I-45 SLF LLC of \$80.8 million and \$20.2 million, respectively, all of which was funded as of September 30, 2020. CSWC owns 80% of I-45 SLF LLC and has a profits interest of 75.6%, while Main Street Capital Corporation owns 20% and has a profits interest of 24.4%. I-45 SLF LLC's Board of Managers makes all investment and operational decisions for the fund, and consists of equal representation from CSWC and Main Street Capital Corporation.

As of September 30, 2020 and March 31, 2020, I-45 SLF LLC had total assets of \$186.3 million and \$177.8 million, respectively. I-45 SLF LLC had approximately \$177.5 million and \$170.9 million of credit investments at fair value as of September 30, 2020 and March 31, 2020, respectively. The portfolio companies in I-45 SLF LLC are in industries similar to those in which CSWC may invest directly. As of September 30, 2020, none of the credit investments were unsettled trades. During the three months ended September 30, 2020, I-45 SLF LLC declared a total dividend of \$2.2 million of which \$1.7 million was paid to CSWC in October 2020.

Additionally, I-45 SLF LLC closed on a \$75.0 million 5-year senior secured credit facility (the "I-45 credit facility") in November 2015. The I-45 credit facility includes an accordion feature which will allow I-45 SLF LLC to achieve leverage of approximately 2x debt-to-equity. Borrowings under the I-45 credit facility are secured by all of the assets of I-45 SLF LLC and bear interest at a rate equal to LIBOR plus 2.5% per annum. During the year ended March 31, 2017, I-45 SLF LLC increased debt commitments outstanding by an additional \$90.0 million by adding three additional lenders to the syndicate, bringing total debt commitments to \$165.0 million. In July 2017, the I-45 credit facility was amended to extend the maturity to July 2022. Additionally, the amendment reduced the interest rate on borrowings to LIBOR plus 2.4% per annum. In November 2019, the I-45 credit facility was amended to extend the maturity to November 2024 and to reduce the interest rate on borrowings to LIBOR plus 2.25% per annum. On April 30, 2020, the I-45 credit facility was amended to permanently reduce the I-45 credit facility amount through a prepayment of \$15.0 million and to change the minimum utilization requirements. Under the I-45 credit facility, \$107.0 million has been drawn as of September 30, 2020.

Below is a summary of I-45 SLF LLC's portfolio, followed by a listing of the individual loans in I-45 SLF LLC's portfolio as of September 30, 2020 and March 31, 2020 (in thousands):

| Portfolio Company | Industry | Investment Type | Maturity Date | Current Interest Rate ¹ | Principal | C | ost | Fair Value ² |
|---|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|--|-----------|----|-------|-------------------------|
| AAC Holdings, Inc. | Healthcare services | First Lien - Priming Facility | 4/15/2020 | P+10.00% (Floor 1.00%) | \$ 1,598 | \$ | 1,592 | \$ 1,598 |
| | | First Lien ⁴ | 6/30/2023 | L+ 6.75% (Floor 1.00%), 4.00% PIK | 7,371 | | 7,264 | 3,292 |
| ADS Tactical, Inc. | Aerospace & defense | First Lien | 7/26/2023 | L+6.25% (Floor 0.75%) | 4,921 | | 4,906 | 4,921 |
| ALKU, LLC | Business services | First Lien | 7/29/2026 | L+5.50% | 2,985 | | 2,959 | 2,970 |
| American Teleconferencing Services, Ltd. | Telecommunications | First Lien | 6/8/2023 | L+6.50% (Floor 1.00%) | 6,765 | | 6,661 | 4,515 |
| ATX Canada Acquisitionco Inc. | Technology products & components | First Lien | 6/11/2021 | L+6.25% (Floor 1.00%), 1.00% PIK | 4,508 | | 4,501 | 4,125 |
| California Pizza Kitchen, Inc. | Restaurants | Priority First Lien | 8/23/2022 | L+10.00% (Floor 1.50%) | 937 | | 937 | 927 |
| | | Priority First Lien Rolled Up | 8/23/2022 | L+10.00% (Floor 1.50%) | 971 | | 971 | 961 |
| | | First Lien ⁴ | 8/23/2022 | L+6.00% (Floor 1.00%) | 5,823 | | 5,811 | 1,776 |
| Corel Inc. | Software & IT services | First Lien | 7/2/2026 | L+5.00% | 4,906 | | 4,661 | 4,790 |
| Geo Parent Corporation | Building & infrastructure products | First Lien | 12/19/2025 | L+5.25% | 4,925 | | 4,888 | 4,777 |
| Go Wireless Holdings, Inc. | Consumer products & retail | First Lien | 12/22/2024 | L+6.50% (Floor 1.00%) | 6,038 | | 6,001 | 5,776 |
| Hunter Defense Technologies, Inc. | Aerospace & defense | First Lien | 3/29/2023 | L+7.00% (Floor 1.00%) | 5,697 | | 5,624 | 5,697 |
| Imagine! Print Solutions, LLC | Media, marketing & entertainment | Second Lien ⁴ | 6/21/2023 | L+8.75% (Floor 1.00%) | 2,925 | | 2,905 | 143 |
| InfoGroup Inc. | Software & IT services | First Lien | 4/3/2023 | L+5.00% (Floor 1.00%) | 2,895 | | 2,883 | 2,562 |
| Integro Parent Inc. | Business services | First Lien | 10/31/2022 | L+5.75% (Floor 1.00%) | 3,277 | | 3,241 | 3,228 |
| Intermedia Holdings, Inc. | Software & IT services | First Lien | 7/21/2025 | L+6.00% (Floor 1.00%) | 5,765 | | 5,738 | 5,746 |
| Isagenix International, LLC | Consumer products & retail | First Lien | 6/14/2025 | L+5.75% (Floor 1.00%) | 1,892 | | 1,879 | 1,230 |

I-45 SLF LLC Loan Portfolio as of September 30, 2020

| | | Investment | Maturity | Current Interest Rate ¹ | | | Fair Value ² |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|--|-----------|-------|-------------------------|
| Portfolio Company | Industry | Туре | Date | | Principal | Cost | |
| JAB Wireless, Inc. | Telecommunications | First Lien | 5/2/2023 | L+8.00% | 7,740 | 7,699 | 7,450 |
| KORE Wireless Group Inc. | Telecommunications | First Lien | 12/20/2024 | L+5.50% L+6.50% | 4,730 | 4,700 | 4,494 |
| Lab Logistics, LLC | Healthcare services | First Lien | 9/25/2023 | (Floor 1.00%) | 5,375 | 5,338 | 5,267 |
| Lift Brands, Inc. | Consumer services | Tranche A | 6/29/2025 | L+3.25% (Floor 1.00%) | 2,521 | 2,521 | 2,471 |
| | | Tranche B | 6/29/2025 | 9.50% PIK | 506 | 506 | 430 |
| | | Tranche C | 6/29/2025 | — | 565 | 565 | 480 |
| | | Equity | | _ | 749 | 749 | 749 |
| Lightbox Intermediate, L.P. | Software & IT services | First Lien | 5/9/2026 | L+5.00% | 2,962 | 2,927 | 2,829 |
| LOGIX Holdings Company, LLC | Telecommunications | First Lien | 12/23/2024 | L+5.75% (Floor 1.00%) | 5,921 | 5,890 | 5,477 |
| LSF9 Atlantis Holdings, LLC | Telecommunications | First Lien | 5/1/2023 | L+6.00% (Floor 1.00%) | 6,387 | 6,360 | 6,223 |
| Lulu's Fashion Lounge, LLC | Consumer products & retail | First Lien | 8/26/2022 | L+9.00% (Floor 1.00%) | 3,809 | 3,746 | 3,257 |
| Mills Fleet Farm Group LLC | Consumer products & retail | First Lien | 10/24/2024 | L+6.25% (Floor 1.00%), 0.75% PIK | 4,625 | 4,563 | 4,440 |
| NBG Acquisition, Inc. | Wholesale | First Lien | 4/26/2024 | L+5.50% (Floor 1.00%) | 2,775 | 2,747 | 1,211 |
| Novetta Solutions, LLC | Software & IT services | First Lien | 10/17/2022 | L+5.00% (Floor 1.00%) | 4,870 | 4,804 | 4,785 |
| PaySimple, Inc. | Software & IT services | Delayed Draw Term Loan | 8/23/2025 | L+5.50% | 1,376 | 1,353 | 1,327 |
| | | First Lien | 8/23/2025 | L+5.50% | 4,241 | 4,190 | 4,093 |
| Peraton Corp. (fka MHVC Acquisition Corp.) | Aerospace & defense | First Lien | 4/29/2024 | L+5.25% (Floor 1.00%) | 6,297 | 6,280 | 6,249 |
| Pet Supermarket, Inc. | Consumer products & retail | First Lien | 7/5/2022 | L+5.50% (Floor 1.00%) | 4,785 | 4,771 | 4,307 |
| PT Network, LLC | Healthcare products | First Lien | 11/30/2023 | L+5.50% (Floor 1.00%), 2.00% PIK | 4,441 | 4,441 | 4,328 |
| Signify Health, LLC | Healthcare services | First Lien | 12/23/2024 | L+4.50% (Floor 1.00%) | 5,070 | 5,039 | 4,893 |
| Tacala, LLC | Consumer products & retail | Second Lien | 2/7/2028 | L+7.50% | 4,500 | 4,493 | 4,269 |
| TestEquity, LLC | Capital equipment | First Lien | 4/28/2022 | L+5.50% (Floor 1.00%) | 3,816 | 3,804 | 3,053 |
| | | First Lien - Term Loan B | 4/28/2022 | L+5.50% | 954 | 951 | 763 |

| | | Investment | Maturity | Current Interest | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|--|-----------|--|-----------|---------|-------------------------|
| Portfolio Company | Industry | Туре | Date | Rate ¹ | Principal | Cost | Fair Value ² |
| TGP Holdings III LLC | Durable consumer goods | Second Lien | 9/25/2025 | L+8.50% (Floor 1.00%) | 2,500 | 2,477 | 2,316 |
| The Hoover Group, Inc. | Energy services (midstream) | First Lien | 1/28/2021 | L+7.25% (Floor 1.00%) | 6,337 | 6,291 | 6,337 |
| Time Manufacturing Acquisition | Capital equipment | First Lien | 2/3/2023 | L+5.00% (Floor 1.00%) | 4,822 | 4,804 | 4,581 |
| UniTek Global Services, Inc. | Telecommunications | First Lien | 8/26/2024 | L+5.50% (Floor 1.00%), 1.00% PIK | 2,963 | 2,944 | 2,678 |
| U.S. TelePacific Corp. | Telecommunications | First Lien | 5/2/2023 | L+5.50% (Floor 1.00%) | 5,200 | 5,165 | 4,514 |
| Vida Capital, Inc. | Financial services | First Lien | 10/1/2026 | L+6.00% | 3,895 | 3,845 | 3,895 |
| VIP Cinema Holdings, Inc. | Hotel, gaming & leisure | First Lien - Roll-Up DIP ⁴ | 12/4/2020 | L+8.00% | 1,294 | 1,293 | 78 |
| | | First Lien ⁴ | 3/1/2023 | P+7.00% (Floor 1.00%) | 3,067 | 3,061 | _ |
| Wireless Vision Holdings, LLC ³ | Telecommunications | First Lien | 9/29/2022 | L+8.91% (Floor 1.00%), 1.00% PIK | 6,979 | 6,923 | 6,979 |
| YS Garments, LLC | Consumer products & retail | First Lien | 8/9/2024 | L+6.00% (Floor 1.00%) | 4,697 | 4,666 | 4,270 |
| Total Investments | | | | | \$ | 203,328 | \$ 177,527 |

Represents the interest rate as of September 30, 2020. All interest rates are payable in cash, unless otherwise noted. The majority of investments bear interest at a rate that may be determined by reference to London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR" or "L") or Prime ("P") which reset daily, monthly, quarterly, or semiannually. For each the Company has provided the spread over LIBOR or Prime in effect at September 30, 2020. Certain investments are subject to a LIBOR or Prime interest rate floor.

Represents the fair value determined utilizing a similar process as the Company in accordance with ASC 820. However, the determination of such fair value is determined by the Board of Managers of I-45 SLF LLC. It is not included in the Company's Board of Directors' valuation process described elsewhere herein.
 The investment is structured as a first lim last out term loan

³ The investment is structured as a first lien last out term loan. ⁴ Investment is on non-accertal status as of Sontember 30, 2020

⁴ Investment is on non-accrual status as of September 30, 2020, meaning the Company has ceased to recognize interest income on the investment.

| | | Investment | Maturity | Current Interest | | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|---|-----------|----------|-------------------------|
| Portfolio Company | Industry | Туре | Date | Rate ¹ | Principal | Cost | Fair Value ² |
| AAC Holdings, Inc. | Healthcare services | First Lien - Priming Facility | 3/31/2020 | P+13.50% (Floor 1.00%) | \$ 1,598 | \$ 1,598 | \$ 1,598 |
| | | First Lien ⁵ | 6/30/2023 | L+ 6.75% (Floor 1.00%), 4.00% PIK | 7,371 | 7,264 | 3,225 |
| ADS Tactical | Aerospace & defense | First Lien | 7/26/2023 | L+6.25% (Floor 0.75%) | 4,948 | 4,928 | 4,735 |
| ALKU, LLC | Business services | First Lien | 7/29/2026 | L+5.50% (Floor 1.00%) | 3,000 | 2,972 | 2,820 |
| American Teleconferencing Services, Ltd. | Telecommunications | First Lien | 6/8/2023 | L+6.50% (Floor 1.00%) | 6,771 | 6,623 | 3,825 |
| ATX Canada Acquisitionco Inc. | Technology products & components | First Lien | 6/11/2021 | L+7.00% (Floor 1.00%), 1.0% PIK | 4,573 | 4,561 | 3,796 |
| California Pizza Kitchen, Inc. ⁵ | Restaurants | First Lien | 8/23/2022 | L+6.00% (Floor 1.00%) | 6,760 | 6,741 | 3,418 |
| Corel | Software & IT services | First Lien | 7/2/2026 | L+5.00% | 4,969 | 4,720 | 4,410 |
| Geo Parent Corporation | Building & infrastructure products | First Lien | 12/19/2025 | L+5.25% | 4,950 | 4,909 | 4,678 |
| Go Wireless Holdings, Inc. | Consumer products & retail | First Lien | 12/22/2024 | L+6.50% (Floor 1.00%) | 6,213 | 6,170 | 5,042 |
| Hunter Defense Technologies, Inc. | Aerospace & defense | First Lien | 3/29/2023 | L+7.00% (Floor 1.00%) | 5,856 | 5,772 | 5,870 |
| Imagine! Print Solutions, LLC | Media, marketing & entertainment | Second Lien | 6/21/2023 | L+8.75% (Floor 1.00%) | 3,000 | 2,976 | 413 |
| InfoGroup Inc. | Software & IT services | First Lien | 4/3/2023 | L+5.00% (Floor 1.00%) | 2,910 | 2,895 | 2,610 |
| Integro Parent Inc. | Business services | First Lien | 10/31/2022 | L+5.75% (Floor 1.00%) | 3,301 | 3,256 | 3,252 |
| Intermedia Holdings, Inc. | Software & IT services | First Lien | 7/21/2025 | L+6.00% (Floor 1.00%) | 5,794 | 5,765 | 5,301 |
| Isagenix International, LLC | Consumer products & retail | First Lien | 6/14/2025 | L+5.75% (Floor 1.00%) | 1,953 | 1,939 | 728 |
| JAB Wireless, Inc. | Telecommunications | First Lien | 5/2/2023 | L+8.00% (Floor 1.00%) | 7,840 | 7,791 | 7,703 |
| KORE Wireless Group Inc. | Telecommunications | First Lien | 12/20/2024 | L+5.50% | 4,754 | 4,721 | 4,398 |
| Lab Logistics, LLC | Healthcare services | First Lien | 9/25/2023 | L+6.50% (Floor 1.00%) | 5,402 | 5,361 | 4,971 |

I-45 SLF LLC Loan Portfolio as of March 31, 2020

| | | Investment | Maturity | Current Interest | | | |
|--|--|-------------|------------|--|-----------|-------|-------------------------|
| Portfolio Company | Industry | Туре | Date | Rate ¹ | Principal | Cost | Fair Value ² |
| Lift Brands, Inc. | Consumer services | First Lien | 4/16/2023 | L+7.00% (Floor 1.00%), 1.0% PIK | 4,810 | 4,785 | 3,689 |
| Lightbox Intermediate, L.P. | Software & IT services | First Lien | 5/9/2026 | L+5.00% | 2,978 | 2,938 | 2,933 |
| LOGIX Holdings Company, LLC | Telecommunications | First Lien | 12/23/2024 | L+5.75% (Floor 1.00%) | 5,953 | 5,918 | 4,911 |
| LSF9 Atlantis Holdings, LLC | Telecommunications | First Lien | 5/1/2023 | L+6.00% (Floor 1.00%) | 6,519 | 6,485 | 5,382 |
| Lulu's Fashion Lounge, LLC | Consumer products & retail | First Lien | 8/26/2022 | L+9.00% (Floor 1.00%) | 3,778 | 3,707 | 3,231 |
| Mills Fleet Farm Group LLC | Consumer products & retail | First Lien | 10/24/2024 | L+6.25% (Floor 1.00%), 0.75% PIK | 4,958 | 4,883 | 4,214 |
| NBG Acquisition, Inc. | Wholesale | First Lien | 4/26/2024 | L+5.50% (Floor 1.00%) | 2,813 | 2,780 | 1,598 |
| Nomad Buyer, Inc. | Healthcare services | First Lien | 8/1/2025 | L+5.00% | 2,955 | 2,819 | 2,748 |
| Novetta Solutions, LLC | Software & IT services | First Lien | 10/17/2022 | L+5.00% (Floor 1.00%) | 4,896 | 4,813 | 4,365 |
| PaySimple - Delayed Draw ³ | Software & IT services | First Lien | 8/23/2025 | L+5.50% | 934 | 920 | 850 |
| PaySimple, Inc. | Software & IT services | First Lien | 8/23/2025 | L+5.50% | 4,263 | 4,206 | 3,879 |
| Peraton Corp. (fka MHVC Acquisition Corp.) | Aerospace & defense Consumer products & | First Lien | 4/29/2024 | L+5.25% (Floor 1.00%) L+5.50% | 6,329 | 6,310 | 5,918 |
| Pet Supermarket, Inc. | retail | First Lien | 7/5/2022 | (Floor 1.00%) | 4,810 | 4,792 | 4,425 |
| PT Network, LLC | Healthcare products | First Lien | 11/30/2023 | L+5.50% (Floor 1.00%), 2.0% PIK | 4,418 | 4,418 | 4,024 |
| Signify Health, LLC | Healthcare services | First Lien | 12/23/2024 | L+4.50% (Floor 1.00%) | 5,096 | 5,061 | 4,281 |
| Tacala, LLC | Consumer products & retail | Second Lien | 2/7/2028 | L+7.50% | 4,500 | 4,492 | 3,521 |
| TestEquity, LLC | Capital equipment | First Lien | 4/28/2022 | L+5.50% (Floor 1.00%) | 3,816 | 3,800 | 3,186 |
| TestEquity, LLC - Term Loan B | Capital equipment | First Lien | 4/28/2022 | L+5.50% | 959 | 955 | 801 |
| TGP Holdings III LLC | Durable consumer goods | Second Lien | 9/25/2025 | L+8.50% (Floor 1.00%) | 2,500 | 2,474 | 1,838 |
| The Hoover Group, Inc. | Energy services (midstream) | First Lien | 1/28/2021 | L+7.25% (Floor 1.00%) | 6,370 | 6,306 | 5,892 |
| Time Manufacturing Acquisition | Capital equipment | First Lien | 2/3/2023 | L+5.00% (Floor 1.00%) | 4,848 | 4,825 | 4,436 |

| | | Investment | Maturity | Current Interest | | | |
|--|----------------------------|---|-----------|---------------------------------------|-----------|------------|-------------------------|
| Portfolio Company | Industry | Туре | Date | Rate ¹ | Principal | Cost | Fair Value ² |
| UniTek Global Services, Inc. | Telecommunications | First Lien | 8/26/2024 | L+5.50% (Floor 1.00%), 1.0% PIK | 2,970 | 2,949 | 2,687 |
| U.S. TelePacific Corp. | Telecommunications | First Lien | 5/2/2023 | L+6.00% (Floor 1.00%) | 5,200 | 5,158 | 4,056 |
| Vida Capital, Inc. | Financial services | First Lien | 10/1/2026 | L+6.00% | 3,965 | 3,910 | 3,668 |
| VIP Cinema Holdings, Inc. | Hotel, gaming & leisure | First Lien - Superiority DIP ⁵ | 5/20/2020 | L+8.00% | 719 | 708 | 129 |
| | | First Lien ⁵ | 3/1/2023 | P+7.00% (Floor 1.00%) | 4,375 | 4,364 | 788 |
| Wireless Vision Holdings, LLC ⁴ | Telecommunications | First Lien | 9/29/2022 | L+8.91% (Floor 1.00%), 1.0% PIK | 7,327 | 7,253 | 6,264 |
| YS Garments, LLC | Consumer products & retail | First Lien | 8/9/2024 | P+6.00% | 4,813 | 4,777 | 4,355 |
| Total Investments | | | | | | \$ 207,768 | \$ 170,860 |

¹ Represents the interest rate as of March 31, 2020. All interest rates are payable in cash, unless otherwise noted. The majority of investments bear interest at a rate that may be determined by reference to London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR" or "L") or Prime ("Prime") which reset daily, monthly, quarterly, or semiannually. For each the Company has provided the spread over LIBOR or Prime in effect at March 31, 2020. Certain investments are subject to a LIBOR or Prime interest rate floor.

² Represents the fair value determined utilizing a similar process as the Company in accordance with ASC 820. However, the determination of such fair value is determined by the Board of Managers of the Joint Venture. It is not included in the Company's Board of Directors' valuation process described elsewhere herein.

³ The investment has approximately \$0.5 million in an unfunded delayed draw commitment as of March 31, 2020.

⁴ The investment is structured as a first lien last out term loan and may earn interest in addition to the stated rate.

⁵ Investment was on non-accrual as of March 31, 2020, meaning the Company has ceased to recognize interest income on the investment.

Below is certain summarized financial information for I-45 SLF LLC as of September 30, 2020 and March 31, 2020 and for the three and six months ended September 30, 2020 and 2019 (amounts in thousands):

| | Sej | ptember 30, 2020 | March 31, 2020 |
|---|-----|------------------|----------------|
| Selected Balance Sheet Information: | | | |
| Investments, at fair value (cost \$203,328 and \$207,768) | \$ | 177,527 | \$ 170,860 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | | 6,041 | 3,739 |
| Due from broker | | 152 | 38 |
| Deferred financing costs and other assets | | 1,723 | 2,095 |
| Interest receivable | | 904 | 1,076 |
| Total assets | \$ | 186,347 | \$ 177,808 |
| | | | |
| Senior credit facility payable | \$ | 107,000 | \$ 125,000 |
| Other liabilities | | 2,411 | 3,029 |
| Total liabilities | \$ | 109,411 | \$ 128,029 |
| Members' equity | | 76,936 | 49,779 |
| Total liabilities and members' equity | \$ | 186,347 | \$ 177,808 |

| | | Three Mo | nths | Ended | | Six Months Ended | | | | |
|--|--------------------|----------|------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|----|--------------------|--|--|
| | September 30, 2020 | | | September 30, 2019 | September 30, 2020 | | | September 30, 2019 | | |
| Selected Statement of Operations Information: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total revenues | \$ | 3,553 | \$ | 5,284 | \$ | 7,319 | \$ | 10,926 | | |
| Total expenses | | (1,108) | | (2,082) | | (2,401) | | (4,322) | | |
| Net investment income | | 2,445 | | 3,202 | | 4,918 | | 6,604 | | |
| Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) | | 5,697 | | (3,491) | | 11,106 | | (4,462) | | |
| Net realized (losses) gains | | 18 | | 236 | | (287) | | 361 | | |
| Net increase (decrease) in members' equity resulting from operations | \$ | 8,160 | \$ | (53) | \$ | 15,737 | \$ | 2,503 | | |

14. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

On October 21, 2020, the Board of Directors declared a total dividend of \$0.51 per share, comprised of a regular dividend of \$0.41 and a supplemental dividend of \$0.10, for the quarter ended December 31, 2020. The record date for the dividend is December 15, 2020. The payment date for the dividend is December 31, 2020.

COVID-19

Subsequent to quarter ended September 30, 2020, the global outbreak of the coronavirus ("COVID-19") pandemic continues to have adverse consequences on the U.S. and global economies. The ultimate economic fallout from the pandemic, and the long-term impact on economies, markets, industries and individual issuers, remains uncertain. As of November 2, 2020, there is no indication of a reportable subsequent event impacting the Company's financial statements for the quarter ended September 30, 2020. The Company cannot predict the extent to which its financial condition and results of operations will be affected at this time. The potential impact to our results will depend to a large extent on future developments and new information that may emerge regarding the duration and severity of COVID-19. The Company continues to observe and respond to the evolving COVID-19 environment and its potential impact on areas across its business.

CAPITAL SOUTHWEST CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Consolidated Schedule of Investments in and Advances to Affiliates (Unaudited) Six Months Ended September 30, 2020 (amounts in thousands)

| Portfolio Company | Type of Investment (1) | Int Di Cre | nount of terest or vidends edited in come (2) | ir Value at Iarch 31, 2020 | Gross ditions (3) | Re | Gross eductions (4) | Amount of Realized ain/(Loss) (5) | Amount of Unrealized Gain/(Loss | l | r Value at tember 30, 2020 |
|-------------------------------------|--|------------------|---|----------------------------------|----------------------|----|------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|----|----------------------------------|
| Control Investments | | | | | | | | | | _ | |
| I-45 SLF LLC | 80% LLC equity interest | \$ | 3,463 | \$ 39,760 | \$ 12,800 | \$ | _ | \$ | \$ 8,92 | 3 | \$ 61,483 |
| Total Control Investments | | \$ | 3,463 | \$ 39,760 | \$ 12,800 | | _ | \$ _ | \$ 8,92 | 3 | \$ 61,483 |
| Affiliate Investments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Central Medical Supply LLC | Revolving Loan | \$ | 5 | \$ _ | \$ (28) | \$ | _ | \$ _ | | 8 | \$ _ |
| | First Lien | | 249 | — | 7,359 | | | — | | 9) | 7,350 |
| | Delayed Draw Term Loan | | 5 | _ | (28) | | _ | _ | 2 | 8 | |
| | 875,000 Preferred Units | | — | — | 875 | | — | | - | _ | 875 |
| Chandler Signs, LLC | 1,500,000 units of Class A-1 common stock | | _ | 3,110 | _ | | — | _ | (21 | 8) | 2,892 |
| Delphi Intermediate Healthco LLC | First Lien | | 83 | _ | 1,397 | | _ | _ | 1 | 2 | 1,409 |
| | First Lien | | 77 | — | 1,559 | | _ | — | (1 | 2) | 1,547 |
| | 1,681.04 Common Units | | — | — | 3,615 | | — | _ | - | _ | 3,615 |
| Dynamic Communities, LLC | Revolving Loan | | 2 | _ | 1 | | _ | _ | (| 1) | |
| | First Lien | | 534 | 9,928 | 22 | | (140) | — | (22 | 3) | 9,587 |
| | 2,000,000 Preferred units | | _ | 1,850 | _ | | _ | _ | (57 | 6) | 1,274 |
| GrammaTech, Inc. | Revolving Loan | | 125 | 2,460 | 4 | | — | — | (| 4) | 2,460 |
| | First Lien | | 572 | 11,316 | 17 | | _ | _ | (1 | 7) | 11,316 |
| | 1,000 Class A units | | | 1,000 | _ | | — | — | 45 | 5 | 1,455 |
| ITA Holdings Group, LLC | Revolving loan | | 45 | _ | 1,504 | | (1,500) | _ | (| 4) | _ |
| | First Lien - Term Loan | | 494 | 9,900 | 22 | | _ | | 4 | 8 | 9,970 |
| | First Lien - Term Loan B | | 322 | 5,136 | 10 | | | | (5 | 6) | 5,090 |
| | First Lien - PIK Note A | | 158 | 2,233 | 154 | | | | 14 | 2 | 2,529 |
| | First Lien - PIK Note B | | 5 | 88 | 5 | | | _ | | 7 | 100 |
| | Warrants | | | 2,762 | _ | | _ | _ | - | _ | 2,762 |
| | 9.25% Class A membership interest | | _ | 2,099 | _ | | _ | _ | - | _ | 2,099 |

| Portfolio Company | Type of Investment (1) | Amount of Interest or Dividends Credited in Income (2) | r Value at (arch 31, 2020 | Gross Additions (3 | 3) | Gross Reductions (4) | Amount of Realized Gain/(Loss) (5) | Amount of Unrealized Gain/(Loss) | Fair Value at September 30, 2020 |
|---|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------|----|-------------------------|---|--|--|
| Roseland | | 45 | -00 | | | (500) | | | |
| Management, LLC | Revolving loan | 15 | 500 | | 2 | (500) | — | (2) | — |
| | First lien | 244 | 10,369 | | 7 | (10,368) | _ | (8) | |
| | 10,000 Class A Units | — | 1,334 | - | _ | (1,334) | — | | |
| SIMR, LLC | First lien | 1,175 | 11,190 | 44 | 4 | | — | (633) | 11,001 |
| | 9,374,510.2 Class B Common Units | _ | 1,742 | - | _ | _ | _ | (1,742) | _ |
| Sonobi, Inc. | First Lien | 32 | _ | 8,33 | 1 | | _ | _ | 8,331 |
| | 500,000 Class A Common Units | _ | _ | 50 | 0 | _ | _ | _ | 500 |
| Zenfolio Inc. | Revolving Loan | 53 | 1,888 | | 1 | (1,844) | _ | (45) | — |
| | First Lien | 384 | 13,127 | 2 | 1 | (12,821) | _ | (327) | |
| | 190 shares of common stock | _ | | _ | _ | (272) | (1,628) | 1,900 | _ |
| Total Affiliate Investments | | \$ 4,579 | \$ 92,032 | \$ 25,79 | 4 | \$ (28,779) | \$ (1,628) | \$ (1,257) | \$ 86,162 |
| Total Control & Affiliate Investments | | \$ 8,042 | \$ 131,792 | \$ 38,59 | 4 | \$ (28,779) | \$ (1,628) | \$ 7,666 | \$ 147,645 |

(1) The principal amount and ownership detail as shown in the Consolidated Schedules of Investments.

(2) Represents the total amount of interest or dividends credited to income for the portion of the year an investment was included in the Control or Affiliate categories, respectively.

(3) Gross additions include increases in the cost basis of investments resulting from new portfolio investments, follow-on investments, accrued PIK interest, and accretion of OID. Gross additions also include movement of an existing portfolio company into this category and out of a different category.

(4) Gross reductions include decreases in the cost basis of investments resulting from principal repayments or sales and the exchange of one or more existing securities for one or more new securities. Gross reductions also include movement of an existing portfolio company out of this category and into a different category.

(5) The schedule does not reflect realized gains or losses on escrow receivables for investments which were previously exited and were not held during the period presented. Gains and losses on escrow receivables are classified in the Consolidated Statements of Operations according to the control classification at the time the investment was exited.

Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

The following discussion should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and the notes thereto appearing elsewhere in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q.

The information contained herein may contain "forward-looking statements" based on our current expectations, assumptions and estimates about us and our industry. These forward-looking statements involve risks and uncertainties. Words such as "may," "predict," "will," "continue," "likely," "would," "could," "should," "expect," "anticipate," "potential," "estimate," "indicate," "seek," "believe," "target," "intend," "plan," or "project" and other similar expressions identify forward-looking statements. These risks include risks related to changes in the markets in which the Company invests; changes in the financial and lending markets; regulatory changes; tax treatment and general economic and business conditions; and uncertainties associated with the impact from the COVID-19 pandemic, including its impact on the global and U.S. capital markets and the global and U.S. economy, the length and duration of the COVID-19 outbrack in the United States as well as worldwide and the magnitude of the economic impact of that outbrack; the effect of the COVID-19 pandemic on our business prospects and the operational and financial performance of our portfolio companies, including our ability and their ability to achieve their respective objectives, and the effects of the disruptions caused by the COVID-19 pandemic on our ability to continue to effectively manage our business. In addition, any statements that refer to expectations, projections or other characterizations of future events or circumstances are forward-looking statements as a result of several factors more fully described in "Risk Factors" and elsewhere in our Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2020 and in this Form 10-Q. The forward-looking statements and related footnotes and other financial information included in our Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2020, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, except as required by law.

OVERVIEW

We are an internally managed closed-end, non-diversified management investment company that has elected to be regulated as a BDC under the 1940 Act. We specialize in providing customized debt and equity financing to LMM companies and debt capital to UMM companies in a broad range of investment segments located primarily in the United States. Our investment objective is to produce attractive risk-adjusted returns by generating current income from our debt investments and capital appreciation from our equity and equity related investments. Our investment strategy is to partner with business owners, management teams and financial sponsors to provide flexible financing solutions to fund growth, changes of control, or other corporate events. We invest primarily in senior debt securities, secured by security interests in portfolio company assets, and in secured and unsecured subordinated debt securities. We also invest in equity interests in our portfolio companies alongside our debt securities.

We focus on investing in companies with histories of generating revenues and positive cash flow, established market positions and proven management teams with strong operating discipline. We target senior debt, subordinated debt, and equity investments in LMM companies, as well as first and second lien syndicated loans in UMM companies. Our target LMM companies typically have annual EBITDA between \$3.0 million and \$15.0 million, and our LMM investments generally range in size from \$5.0 million to \$25.0 million. Our UMM investments generally include syndicated first and second lien loans in companies with EBITDA generally greater than \$50.0 million, and our UMM investments typically range in size from \$5.0 million to \$15.0 million.

We seek to fill the financing gap for LMM companies, which, historically, have had more limited access to financing from commercial banks and other traditional sources. The underserved nature of the LMM creates the opportunity for us to meet the financing needs of LMM companies while also negotiating favorable transaction terms and equity participations. Our ability to invest across a LMM company's capital structure, from secured loans to equity securities, allows us to offer portfolio companies a comprehensive suite of financing options. Providing customized financing solutions is important to LMM companies. We generally seek to partner directly with financial sponsors, entrepreneurs, management teams and business owners in making our investments. Our LMM debt investments typically include senior loans with a first lien on the assets of the portfolio company, as well as subordinated debt which may either be secured or unsecured subordinated loans. Our LMM debt investments typically have a term of between five and

seven years from the original investment date. We also often seek to invest in the equity securities of our LMM portfolio companies.

Our investments in UMM companies primarily consist of direct investments in or secondary purchases of interest bearing debt securities in privately held companies that are generally larger in size than the LMM companies included in our portfolio. Our UMM debt investments are generally secured by either a first or second priority lien on the assets of the portfolio company and typically have an expected duration of between three and seven years from the original investment date.

Because we are internally managed, we do not pay any external investment advisory fees, but instead directly incur the operating costs associated with employing investment and portfolio management professionals. We believe that our internally managed structure provides us with a beneficial operating expense structure when compared to other publicly traded and privately held investment firms that are externally managed, and our internally managed structure allows us the opportunity to leverage our non-interest operating expenses as we grow our investment portfolio. For the six months ended September 30, 2020 and 2019, the ratio of our annualized second quarter operating expenses, excluding interest expense, as a percentage of our quarterly average total assets was 2.61% and 2.87%, respectively.

COVID-19 Developments

The outbreak of COVID-19 has severely impacted global economic activity and caused significant volatility and negative pressure in financial markets. The global impact of the outbreak has been rapidly evolving and many countries, including the United States, have reacted by instituting quarantines, restricting travel, and temporarily closing or limiting capacity at many corporate offices, retail stores, restaurants, fitness clubs and manufacturing facilities and factories in affected jurisdictions. Such actions are creating disruption in global supply chains and adversely impacting a number of industries. The outbreak could have a continued adverse impact on economic and market conditions and trigger a period of global economic slowdown.

We are closely monitoring the impact of the outbreak of COVID-19 on all aspects of our business, including how it will impact our portfolio companies, employees, due diligence and underwriting processes, and financial markets. Given the fluidity of the situation, we cannot estimate the long-term impact of COVID-19 on our business, future results of operations, financial position or cash flows at this time. Further, the operational and financial performance of the portfolio companies in which we make investments may be significantly impacted by COVID-19, which may in turn impact the valuation of our investments. We believe our portfolio companies have taken immediate actions to effectively and efficiently respond to the challenges posed by COVID-19 and related orders imposed by state and local governments, including developing liquidity plans supported by internal cash reserves, shareholder support, and, as appropriate, accessing their ability to participate in the recently enacted government Paycheck Protection Program. The extent to which our operations may be impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic will depend largely on future developments, which are highly uncertain and cannot be accurately predicted, including new information which may emerge concerning the severity of the outbreak and actions by government authorities to contain the outbreak or treat its impact. Furthermore, the impacts of a potential worsening of global economic conditions and the continued disruptions to and volatility in the financial markets remain unknown.

We have evaluated subsequent events from September 30, 2020 through the filing date of this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, November 2, 2020. However, as the discussion in this Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations relates to the Company's financial statements for the quarter ended September 30, 2020, the analysis contained herein may not fully account for impacts relating to the COVID-19 pandemic. In that regard, for example, as of September 30, 2020, the Company valued its portfolio investments in conformity with U.S. GAAP based on the facts and circumstances known by the Company at that time, or reasonably expected to be known at that time. Due to the overall volatility that the COVID-19 pandemic has caused during the time that followed our September 30, 2020 valuation, any valuations conducted now or in the future in conformity with U.S. GAAP could result in a lower fair value of our portfolio. The impact to our results going forward may depend to a large extent on future developments and new information that may emerge regarding the duration and severity of COVID-19 and the actions taken by authorities and other entities to contain the COVID-19 or treat its impact, all of which are beyond our control. Accordingly, the Company cannot predict the extent to which its financial condition and results of operations will be affected at this time.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND USE OF ESTIMATES

The preparation of our consolidated financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP requires management to make certain estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses for the periods covered by the consolidated financial statements. We have identified investment valuation and revenue recognition as our most critical accounting estimates. On an on-going basis, we evaluate our estimates, including those related to the matters below. These estimates are based on the information that is currently available to us and on various other assumptions that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances. Actual results could differ materially from those estimates under different assumptions or conditions. A discussion of our critical accounting policies follows.

Valuation of Investments

The most significant determination inherent in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements is the valuation of our investment portfolio and the related amounts of unrealized appreciation and depreciation. As of September 30, 2020 and March 31, 2020, our investment portfolio at fair value represented approximately 95.0% and 94.5%, respectively, of our total assets. We are required to report our investments at fair value. We follow the provisions of Accounting Standards Codification, or ASC 820, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures* ("ASC 820"). ASC 820 defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value, establishes a fair value hierarchy based on the quality of inputs used to measure fair value, and enhances disclosure requirements for fair value measurements. ASC 820 requires us to assume that the portfolio investment is to be sold in the principal market to independent market participants, which may be a hypothetical market. See Note 4 — "Fair Value Measurements" in the notes to consolidated financial statements for a detailed discussion of our investment portfolio valuation process and procedures.

Due to the inherent uncertainty in the valuation process, our determination of fair value for our investment portfolio may differ materially from the values that would have been determined had a ready market for the securities actually existed. In addition, changes in the market environment (including the impact of COVID-19 on the financial market), portfolio company performance, and other events may occur over the lives of the investments that may cause the gains or losses ultimately realized on these investments to be materially different than the valuations currently assigned. We determine fair value of each individual investment and record changes in fair value as unrealized appreciation or depreciation.

Our Board of Directors is responsible for determining, in good faith, the fair value of our investments and our valuation procedures, consistent with the 1940 Act requirements. Our Board of Directors believes that our investment portfolio as of September 30, 2020 and March 31, 2020 reflects the fair value as of those dates based on the markets in which we operate and other conditions in existence on those reporting dates.

Revenue Recognition

Interest and Dividend Income

Interest and dividend income is recorded on an accrual basis to the extent amounts are expected to be collected. Dividend income is recognized on the date dividends are declared by the portfolio company or at the point an obligation exists for the portfolio company to make a distribution. Discounts/premiums received to par on loans purchased are capitalized and accreted or amortized into income over the life of the loan using the effective interest method. In accordance with our valuation policy, accrued interest and dividend income is evaluated quarterly for collectability. When we do not expect the debtor to be able to service all of its debt or other obligations, we will generally establish a reserve against interest income receivable, thereby placing the loan or debt security on non-accrual status, and cease to recognize interest income on that loan or debt security until the borrower has demonstrated the ability and intent to pay contractual amounts due. If a loan or debt security's status significantly improves regarding its ability to service debt or other obligations, it will be restored to accrual basis. As of September 30, 2020, we had three investments on non-accrual status, which represent approximately 1.7% of our total investment portfolio's fair value and approximately 3.1% of its cost. As of March 31, 2020, we had four investments on non-accrual status, which represent approximately 3.3% of our total investment portfolio's fair value and approximately 5.8% of its cost.

Recently Issued Accounting Standards

In March 2020, the FASB issued ASU 2020-04, "Reference rate reform (Topic 848)—Facilitation of the effects of reference rate reform on financial reporting." The amendments in this update provide optional expedients and exceptions for applying U.S. GAAP to certain contracts and hedging relationships that reference LIBOR or another reference rate expected to be discontinued due to reference rate reform and became effective upon issuance for all entities. The Company has agreements that have LIBOR as a reference rate with certain portfolio companies and certain lenders, including financial instruments that mature after the end of 2021, when LIBOR will be discontinued. Many of these agreements include language for choosing an alternative successor rate when LIBOR reference is no longer considered to be appropriate. With respect to other agreements, the Company intends to work with its portfolio companies and lenders to modify agreements to choose an alternative successor rate. Contract modifications are required to be evaluated in determining whether the modifications result in the establishment of new contracts or the continuation of existing contracts. The standard is effective as of March 12, 2020 through December 31, 2022 and the Company plans to apply the amendments in this update to account for contract modifications due to changes in reference rates. The Company does not believe that it will have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

In May 2020, the SEC adopted rule amendments that will impact the requirement of investment companies, including BDCs, to disclose the financial statements of certain of their portfolio companies or certain acquired funds (the "Final Rules"). The Final Rules adopted a new definition of "significant subsidiary" set forth in Rule 1-02(w)(2) of Regulation S-X under the Securities Act. Rules 3-09 and 4-08(g) of Regulation S-X require investment companies to include separate financial statements or summary financial information, respectively, in such investment company's periodic reports for any portfolio company that meets the definition of "significant subsidiary." The Final Rules adopt a new definition of "significant subsidiary" applicable only to investment companies that (i) modifies the investment test and the income test, and (ii) eliminates the asset test currently in the definition of "significant subsidiary" in Rule 1-02(w) of Regulation S-X. The new Rule 1-02(w)(2) of Regulation S-X is intended to more accurately capture those portfolio companies that are more likely to materially impact the financial condition of an investment company. The Final Rules will be effective on January 1, 2021, but voluntary compliance is permitted in advance of the effective date. The Company is currently evaluating the impact the Final Rule will have on its consolidated financial statements, but the impact is not expected to be material.

INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO COMPOSITION

Our LMM investments consist of secured debt, subordinated debt, equity warrants and direct equity investments in privately held, LMM companies based in the United States. Our LMM portfolio companies generally have annual EBITDA between \$3.0 million and \$15.0 million, and our LMM investments typically range in size from \$5.0 million to \$25.0 million. The LMM debt investments are typically secured by either a first or second priority lien on the assets of the portfolio company, generally bear interest at floating rates, and generally have a term of between five and seven years from the original investment date.

Our UMM investments consist of direct investments in or secondary purchases of interest-bearing debt securities in privately held companies based in the United States that are generally larger in size than the LMM companies included in our portfolio with EBITDA generally greater than \$50.0 million. Our UMM investments typically range in size from \$5.0 million to \$15.0 million. Our UMM debt investments are generally secured by ether a first or second priority lien on the assets of the portfolio company and typically have a term of between three and seven years from the original investment date.

The total value of our investment portfolio was \$631.2 million as of September 30, 2020, as compared to \$553.1 million as of March 31, 2020. As of September 30, 2020, we had investments in 52 portfolio companies with an aggregate cost of \$658.8 million. As of March 31, 2020, we had investments in 46 portfolio companies with an aggregate cost of \$599.2 million.

As of September 30, 2020 and March 31, 2020, approximately \$498.7 million, or 95.8%, and \$459.0 million, or 96.8%, respectively, of our debt investment portfolio (at fair value) bore interest at floating rates, of which 100.0% and 97.6%, respectively, were subject to contractual minimum interest rates. As of both September 30, 2020 and March 31, 2020, the weighted average contractual minimum interest rate is 1.38%. As of September 30, 2020 and March 31, 2020, the weighted average contractual minimum interest rate is 1.38%. As of September 30, 2020 and March 31, 2020, approximately \$22.0 million, or 4.2%, and \$15.3 million, or 3.2%, respectively, of our debt investment portfolio (at fair value) bore interest at fixed rates.

The following tables provide a summary of our investments in LMM and UMM companies as of September 30, 2020 and March 31, 2020 (excluding our investment in I-45 SLF LLC):

| | As of September 30, 2020 | | | | |
|---|--------------------------|-----------|---------|--|--|
| | LMM (a) | | UMM | | |
| | (dollars i | n thousai | nds) | | |
| Number of portfolio companies | 39 |) | 12 | | |
| Fair value | \$ 476,297 | \$ | 93,417 | | |
| Cost | \$ 473,201 | \$ | 104,821 | | |
| % of portfolio at cost - debt | 91.4 % |) | 98.9 % | | |
| % of portfolio at cost - equity | 8.6 % | 1 | 1.1 % | | |
| % of debt investments at cost secured by first lien | 84.2 % | 1 | 84.4 % | | |
| Weighted average annual effective yield (b) | 10.9 % | 1 | 8.0 % | | |
| Weighted average EBITDA (c) | \$ 8,411 | \$ | 66,871 | | |
| Weighted average leverage through CSWC security (d) | 3.9x | Ĩ | 3.7x | | |

(a) At September 30, 2020, we had equity ownership in approximately 64.1% of our LMM investments.

- (b) The weighted-average annual effective yields were computed using the effective interest rates during the quarter for all debt investments at cost as of September 30, 2020, including accretion of original issue discount but excluding fees payable upon repayment of the debt instruments. As of September 30, 2020, there were three investments on non-accrual status. Weighted-average annual effective yield is not a return to shareholders and is higher than what an investor in shares in our common stock will realize on its investment because it does not reflect our expenses or any sales load paid by an investor.
- (c) Weighted average EBITDA metric is calculated using investment cost basis weighting. For the quarter ended September 30, 2020, one portfolio company is excluded from this calculation due to a reported debt to adjusted EBITDA ratio that was not meaningful.
- (d) Includes CSWC debt investments only. Calculated as the amount of each portfolio company's debt (including CSWC's position and debt senior or pari passu to CSWC's position, but excluding debt subordinated to CSWC's position) in the capital structure divided by each portfolio company's adjusted EBITDA. Weighted average leverage is calculated using investment cost basis weighting. Management uses this metric as a guide to evaluate relative risk of its position in each portfolio debt investment. For the quarter ended September 30, 2020, one portfolio company is excluded from this calculation due to a reported debt to adjusted EBITDA ratio that was not meaningful.

| | As of March 31, 2020 | | | |
|---|----------------------------|----|---------|--|
| | LMM (a) | | UMM | |
| | (dollars in thousands) | | | |
| Number of portfolio companies | 34 | | 11 | |
| Fair value | \$ 437,142 | \$ | 76,170 | |
| Cost | \$ 435,015 | \$ | 96,172 | |
| % of portfolio at cost - debt | 91.8 % | | 100.0 % | |
| % of portfolio at cost - equity | 8.2 % | | — | |
| % of debt investments at cost secured by first lien | 84.1 % | | 84.5 % | |
| Weighted average annual effective yield (b) | 11.2 % | | 6.6 % | |
| Weighted average EBITDA (c) | \$ 8,322 | \$ | 74,143 | |
| Weighted average leverage through CSWC security (d) | 3.7x | | 4.2x | |

⁽a) At March 31, 2020, we had equity ownership in approximately 64.7% of our LMM investments.

- (b) The weighted-average annual effective yields were computed using the effective interest rates during the quarter for all debt investments at cost as of March 31, 2020, including accretion of original issue discount but excluding fees payable upon repayment of the debt instruments. As of March 31, 2020, there were four investments on non-accrual status. Weighted-average annual effective yield is not a return to shareholders and is higher than what an investor in shares in our common stock will realize on its investment because it does not reflect our expenses or any sales load paid by an investor.
- (c) Weighted average EBITDA metric is calculated using investment cost basis weighting. For the year ended March 31, 2020, two UMM portfolio companies are excluded from this calculation due to a reported debt to adjusted EBITDA ratio that was not meaningful.
- (d) Includes CSWC debt investments only. Calculated as the amount of each portfolio company's debt (including CSWC's position and debt senior or pari passu to CSWC's position, but excluding debt subordinated to CSWC's position) in the capital structure divided by each portfolio company's adjusted EBITDA. Weighted average leverage is calculated using investment cost basis weighting. Management uses this metric as a guide to evaluate relative risk of its position in each portfolio debt investment. For the year ended March 31, 2020, two UMM portfolio companies are excluded from this calculation due to a reported debt to adjusted EBITDA ratio that was not meaningful.

Portfolio Asset Quality

We utilize an internally developed investment rating system to rate the performance and monitor the expected level of returns for each debt investment in our portfolio. The investment rating system takes into account both quantitative and qualitative factors of the portfolio company and the investments held therein, including each investment's expected level of returns and the collectability of our debt investments, comparisons to competitors and other industry participants and the portfolio company's future outlook. The ratings are not intended to reflect the performance or expected level of returns of our equity investments.

- Investment Rating 1 represents the least amount of risk in our portfolio. The investment is performing materially above underwriting expectations
 and the trends and risk factors are generally favorable.
- Investment Rating 2 indicates the investment is performing as expected at the time of underwriting and the trends and risk factors are generally favorable to neutral.
- Investment Rating 3 involves an investment performing below underwriting expectations and the trends and risk factors are generally neutral to
 negative. The portfolio company or investment may be out of compliance with financial covenants and interest payments may be impaired,
 however principal payments are generally not past due.

 Investment Rating 4 indicates that the investment is performing materially below underwriting expectations, the trends and risk factors are generally negative and the risk of the investment has increased substantially. Interest and principal payments on our investment are likely to be impaired.

The COVID-19 pandemic may impact our investment ratings, causing downgrades of certain portfolio companies. As the COVID-19 situation continues to evolve, we are maintaining close communications with our portfolio companies to proactively assess and manage potential risks across our debt investment portfolio. We have also increased oversight and analysis of credits in vulnerable industries in an attempt to improve loan performance and reduce credit risk.

The following table shows the distribution of our debt portfolio investments on the 1 to 4 investment rating scale at fair value as of September 30, 2020 and March 31, 2020:

| | As of September 30, 2020 | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|--------------------------|--|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Investment Rating | | Debt Investments at Fair Value | | | | | | | |
| | | (dollars in th | iousands) | | | | | | |
| 1 | \$ | 69,887 | 13.4 % | | | | | | |
| 2 | | 388,452 | 74.6 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | 51,763 | 10.0 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | 10,549 | 2.0 | | | | | | |
| Total | \$ | 520,651 | 100.0 % | | | | | | |
| | | As of March | 31, 2020 | | | | | | |
| Investment Rating | | Debt Investments at Percentag Fair Value Debt Portf | | | | | | | |
| | | (dollars in thousands) | | | | | | | |
| 1 | \$ | 53,488 | 11.3 % | | | | | | |
| 2 | | 347,056 | 73.2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | 59,266 | 12.5 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | 14,523 | 3.0 | | | | | | |
| Total | \$ | 474,333 | 100.0 % | | | | | | |

Interest and dividend income is recorded on an accrual basis to the extent amounts are expected to be collected. When we do not expect the debtor to be able to service all of its debt or other obligations, we will generally establish a reserve against interest income receivable, thereby placing the loan or debt security on non-accrual status, and cease to recognize interest income on that loan or debt security until the borrower has demonstrated the ability and intent to pay contractual amounts due.

As of September 30, 2020, we had three debt investments on non-accrual status, which represent approximately 1.7% of our total investment portfolio's fair value and approximately 3.1% of its cost. As of March 31, 2020, we had four investments on non-accrual status, which represents approximately 3.3% of our total investment portfolio's fair value and approximately 5.8% of its cost.

Investment Activity

During the six months ended September 30, 2020, we made new debt investments in seven portfolio companies totaling \$60.7 million, follow-on debt investments in eight portfolio companies totaling \$18.2 million, and equity investments in four existing and three new portfolio companies totaling \$4.3 million. We also funded \$12.8 million on our existing equity commitment to I-45 SLF LLC. We received contractual principal repayments totaling approximately

\$10.1 million and full prepayments of approximately \$20.7 million. We funded \$3.6 million on revolving loans and received \$6.2 million in repayments on revolving loans.

During the six months ended September 30, 2019, we made new debt investments in three portfolio companies totaling \$46.1 million, follow-on debt investments in five portfolio companies totaling \$17.0 million, and an equity investment in one existing and one new portfolio company totaling \$1.6 million. We received contractual principal repayments totaling approximately \$13.6 million and full prepayments of approximately \$27.5 million from two portfolio companies. In addition, we received proceeds from sales of investments totaling \$7.3 million.

Total portfolio investment activity for the six months ended September 30, 2020 and 2019 was as follows (dollars in thousands):

| Six months ended September 30, 2020 | First Lien Loans | S | cond Lien Loans | Su | bordinated Debt | Preferred & Common Equity | Financial Instruments | I-45 SLF, LLC | Total |
|---|---------------------|----|--------------------|----|-----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|---------------|
| Fair value, beginning of period | \$ 427,447 | \$ | 37,139 | \$ | 9,747 | \$ 38,979 | \$ _ | \$ 39,760 | \$ 553,072 |
| New investments | 82,353 | | | | 173 | 4,296 | _ | 12,800 | 99,622 |
| Proceeds from sales of investments | — | | — | | _ | (272) | _ | _ | (272) |
| Principal repayments received | (36,863) | | (125) | | _ | | _ | — | (36,988) |
| Conversion of security | (3,615) | | _ | | _ | 3,615 | _ | _ | _ |
| PIK interest earned | 2,302 | | 414 | | 332 | — | — | — | 3,048 |
| Accretion of loan discounts | 959 | | 93 | | 11 | — | — | — | 1,063 |
| Realized (loss) gain | (5,210) | | — | | — | (1,628) | — | | (6,838) |
| Unrealized gain (loss) | 5,243 | | 97 | | 154 | 4,073 | — | 8,923 | 18,490 |
| Fair value, end of period | \$ 472,616 | \$ | 37,618 | \$ | 10,417 | \$ 49,063 | \$ — | \$ 61,483 | \$ 631,197 |
| Weighted average yield on debt investments at end of period | | | | | | | | | 10.34 % |

10.43 %

Weighted average yield on total investments at end of period

| Six months ended September 30, 2019 | First Lien Loans | Se | cond Lien Loans | Su | bordinated Debt | Preferred & Common Equity | Financial Instruments |] | -45 SLF, LLC | Total |
|--|---------------------|----|--------------------|----|-----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|----|-----------------|---------------|
| Fair value, beginning of period | \$ 317,544 | \$ | 35,896 | \$ | 14,287 | \$ 90,601 | \$ _ | \$ | 65,743 | \$ 524,071 |
| New investments | 63,105 | | — | | | 1,620 | | | — | 64,725 |
| Proceeds from sales of investments | _ | | — | | | (7,271) | | | — | (7,271) |
| Principal repayments received | (40,409) | | (125) | | | | | | — | (40,534) |
| PIK interest earned | 307 | | 261 | | 12 | 71 | | | — | 651 |
| Accretion of loan discounts | 864 | | 79 | | 25 | | | | | 968 |
| Realized gain | 570 | | — | | _ | 988 | | | — | 1,558 |
| Unrealized gain (loss) | (4,335) | | (823) | | (90) | 3,790 | | | (3,834) | (5,292) |
| Fair value, end of period | \$ 337,646 | \$ | 35,288 | \$ | 14,234 | \$ 89,799 | \$ | \$ | 61,909 | \$ 538,876 |
| Weighted average yield on debt investments at end of period | | | | | | | | | | 11.02 % |
| Weighted average yield on total investments at end of period | | | | | | | | | | 11.10 % |

RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The composite measure of our financial performance in the Consolidated Statements of Operations is captioned "Net increase in net assets from operations" and consists of four elements. The first is "Net investment income," which is the difference between income from interest, dividends and fees and our combined operating and interest expenses, net of applicable income taxes. The second element is "Net realized (loss) gain on investments before income tax," which is the difference between the proceeds received from the disposition of portfolio securities and their stated cost. The third element is the "Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments, net of tax," which is the net change in the market or fair value of our investment portfolio, compared with stated cost. The "Net realized (loss) gain on investments before income tax" and "Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments, net of tax," are directly related in that when an appreciated portfolio security is sold to realize a gain, a corresponding decrease in net unrealized appreciation occurs by transferring the gain associated with the transaction from being "unrealized" to being "realized." Conversely, when a loss is realized on a depreciated portfolio security, an increase in net unrealized appreciation occurs. The fourth element is the "Realized losses on extinguishment of debt", which is the difference between the principal amount due at maturity adjusted for any unamortized debt issuance costs at the time of the debt extinguishment.

Comparison of three months ended September 30, 2020 and September 30, 2019

| | Three Mo | nths Er | ided | | | | |
|---|--------------|---------|------------|----|---------|----------|--|
| | Septen | nber 30 | Net Change | | | | |
| | 2020 | | 2019 | | Amount | % | |
| | (in tho | usands |) | | | | |
| Total investment income | \$ 16,685 | \$ | 15,218 | \$ | 1,467 | 9.6 % | |
| Interest expense | (4,397) | | (3,716) | | (681) | 18.3 % | |
| Other operating expenses | (4,184) | | (4,121) | | (63) | 1.5 % | |
| Income before taxes | 8,104 | | 7,381 | | 723 | 9.8 % | |
| Income tax (benefit) expense | (215) | | 566 | | (781) | (138.0)% | |
| Net investment income | 8,319 | | 6,815 | | 1,504 | 22.1 % | |
| Net realized (loss) gain on investments, net of tax | (1,279) | | 283 | | (1,562) | (551.9)% | |
| Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments, net of tax | 9,636 | | (4,369) | | 14,005 | (320.6)% | |
| Realized losses on extinguishment of debt | (286) | | | | (286) | 100.0 % | |
| Net increase in net assets from operations | \$ 16,390 | \$ | 2,729 | \$ | 13,661 | 500.6 % | |

Investment Income

Total investment income consisted of interest income, management fees, dividend income and other income for each applicable period. For the three months ended September 30, 2020, we reported investment income of \$16.7 million, a \$1.5 million, or 9.6%, increase as compared to the three months ended September 30, 2019. The increase was primarily due to a \$2.6 million increase in interest income generated from our debt investments, which is due to a 35.9% increase in the cost basis of debt investments held from \$394.5 million to \$536.3 million year-over-year, partially offset by a \$1.7 million decrease in dividend income as a result of the sale of Media Recovery, Inc. and a decrease in the dividend income received from I-45 SLF.

Operating Expenses

Due to the nature of our business, the majority of our operating expenses are related to interest and fees on our borrowings, employee compensation (including both cash and share-based compensation) and general and administrative expenses.

Interest and Fees on our Borrowings

For the three months ended September 30, 2020, our total interest expense was \$4.4 million, an increase of \$0.7 million as compared to the total interest expense of \$3.7 million for the three months ended September 30, 2019. The increase was primarily attributable to the issuance of the October 2024 Notes and an increase of \$12.8 million in average borrowings on our Credit Facility, partially offset by a decrease in the weighted average interest rate on our Credit Facility from 5.00% to 2.86% during the three months ended September 30, 2019 and September 30, 2020, respectively.

Salaries, General and Administrative Expenses

For the three months ended September 30, 2020, our total employee compensation expense (including both cash and share-based compensation) increased by \$0.4 million, or 17.6%, as compared to the total employee compensation expense for the three months ended September 30, 2019. The increase is primarily due to an increase in accrued bonus compensation and share-based compensation as a result of additional restricted stock awards granted in June 2020. For the three months ended September 30, 2020, our total general and administrative expense was \$1.4 million, a decrease of \$0.3 million or 20.7%, as compared to the total general and administrative expense of \$1.7 million for the three months ended September 30, 2019. The decrease was primarily due to the write off of deferred offering costs of approximately \$0.5 million related to our previous registration statement on Form N-2 during the quarter ended September 30, 2019.

Net Investment Income

For the three months ended September 30, 2020, income before taxes increased by \$0.7 million, or 9.8%. Net investment income increased from the prior year period by \$1.5 million, or 22.1%, to \$8.3 million as a result of a \$1.5 million increase in total investment income and a \$0.8 million decrease in income tax expense, partially offset by \$0.7 million increase in interest expense.

Net Realized and Unrealized Gains (Losses) on Investments

During the three months ended September 30, 2020, we recognized net realized losses totaling \$1.3 million, which consisted of losses on the sale of one affiliate equity investment, partially offset by gains on the repayments of debt investments.

In addition, during the three months ended September 30, 2020, we recorded net unrealized appreciation on our current portfolio of \$9.0 million, the reversal of \$1.3 million of net unrealized depreciation recognized in prior periods due to realized losses described above, and net unrealized depreciation related to deferred tax associated with the Taxable Subsidiary of \$0.7 million, totaling \$9.6 million of net unrealized appreciation on our current portfolio included unrealized gains of \$4.7 million on I-45 SLF LLC, \$4.1 million on LMM equity investments, \$1.6 million on UMM debt investments and \$0.6 million on UMM equity investments, offset by unrealized losses on LMM debt investments of \$0.7 million. These unrealized gains and losses were due to changes in fair value based on the overall EBITDA performance and cash flows of each investment.

During the three months ended September 30, 2019, we recognized realized gains totaling \$0.3 million, which consisted of gains on the full repayment of one non-control/non-affiliate investment and partial repayments on two non-control/non-affiliate investment.

In addition, during the three months ended September 30, 2019, we recorded net unrealized depreciation on our current portfolio of \$3.6 million, the reversal of \$0.3 million of net unrealized appreciation recognized in prior periods due to realized gains described above, and net unrealized depreciation related to deferred tax associated with the Taxable Subsidiary of \$0.5 million, which totaled \$4.4 million of net unrealized depreciation on investments. Net unrealized depreciation on our current portfolio included unrealized gains on Vistar Media Inc. of \$1.7 million, ITA Holdings Group, LLC of \$1.7 million and Chandler Signs, LLC of \$0.6 million, offset by unrealized losses on I-45 SLF LLC of \$2.9 million, SIMR, LLC of \$2.5 million and AAC Holdings, Inc. of \$1.4 million. These unrealized gains and losses were due to changes in fair value based on the overall EBITDA performance and cash flows of each investment.

Realized Losses on Extinguishment of Debt

During the three months ended September 30, 2020, we recognized losses on extinguishment of debt of \$0.3 million due to the partial redemption of the December 2022 Notes.

Comparison of six months ended September 30, 2020 and September 30, 2019

| | Six Mon | ths End | ed | | | |
|---|--------------|---------|------------|--------------|----------|--|
| | Septen | nber 30 | Net Change | | | |
| | 2020 | | 2019 | Amount | % | |
| | (in tho | usands) |) | | | |
| Total investment income | \$ 31,849 | \$ | 31,017 | \$ 832 | 2.7 % | |
| Interest expense | (8,725) | | (7,522) | (1,203) | 16.0 % | |
| Other operating expenses | (7,851) | | (8,430) | 579 | 6.9 % | |
| Income before taxes | 15,273 | | 15,065 | 208 | 1.4 % | |
| Income tax expense | 135 | | 890 | (755) | (84.8)% | |
| Net investment income | 15,138 | | 14,175 | 963 | 6.8 % | |
| Net realized (loss) gain on investments, net of tax | (6,826) | | 1,500 | (8,326) | (555.1)% | |
| Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments, net of tax | 17,241 | | (6,233) | 23,474 | (376.6)% | |
| Realized losses on extinguishment of debt | (286) | | | (286) | 100.0 % | |
| Net increase in net assets from operations | \$ 25,267 | \$ | 9,442 | \$ 15,825 | 167.6 % | |

Investment Income

Total investment income consisted of interest income, management fees, dividend income and other income for each applicable period. For the six months ended September 30, 2020, we reported investment income of \$31.8 million, a \$0.8 million, or 2.7%, increase as compared to the six months ended September 30, 2019. The increase was primarily due to a \$3.9 million increase in interest income generated from our debt investments, which was due to a 35.9% increase in the cost basis of debt investments held from \$394.5 million to \$536.3 million year-over-year, partially offset by a \$3.8 million decrease in dividend income as a result of the sale of Media Recovery, Inc. and a decrease in the dividend income received from I-45 SLF.

Operating Expenses

Due to the nature of our business, the majority of our operating expenses are related to interest and fees on our borrowings, employee compensation (including both cash and share-based compensation) and general and administrative expenses.

Interest and Fees on our Borrowings

For the six months ended September 30, 2020, our total interest expense was \$8.7 million, an increase of \$1.2 million as compared to the total interest expense of \$7.5 million for the six months ended September 30, 2019. The increase was primarily attributable to the issuance of the October 2024 Notes and an increase of \$14.1 million in average borrowings on our Credit Facility, partially offset by a decrease in the weighted average interest rate on our Credit Facility from 5.08% to 3.26% during the six months ended September 30, 2019 and September 30, 2020, respectively.

Salaries, General and Administrative Expenses

For the six months ended September 30, 2020, our total employee compensation expense (including both cash and share-based compensation) decreased by \$0.1 million, or 2.0%, as compared to the total employee compensation expense for the six months ended September 30, 2019. The decrease is primarily due to a decrease in share-based

compensation as a result of the incremental compensation costs related to the restricted stock award modification during the three months ended June 30, 2019. For the six months ended September 30, 2020, our total general and administrative expense was \$2.7 million, a decrease of \$0.5 million or 14.9%, as compared to the total general and administrative expense of \$3.2 million for the six months ended September 30, 2019. The decrease was primarily due to the write off of deferred offering costs of approximately \$0.5 million related to our previous registration statement on Form N-2 during the quarter ended September 30, 2019.

Net Investment Income

For the six months ended September 30, 2020, income before taxes increased by \$0.2 million, or 1.4%. Net investment income increased from the prior year period by \$1.0 million, or 6.8%, to \$15.1 million as a result of a \$0.8 million increase in total investment income, a \$0.6 million decrease in other operating expenses and a \$0.8 million decrease in income tax expense, partially offset by a \$1.2 million increase in interest expense.

Net Realized and Unrealized Gains (Losses) on Investments

During the six months ended September 30, 2020, we recognized net realized losses totaling \$6.8 million, which consisted of losses on the restructuring of one non-control/non-affiliate investment and on the sale of one affiliate equity investment, partially offset by gains on the partial and full repayments of debt investments.

In addition, during the six months ended September 30, 2020, we recorded net unrealized appreciation on our current portfolio of \$11.4 million, the reversal of \$7.0 million of net unrealized depreciation recognized in prior periods due to realized losses described above, and net unrealized depreciation related to deferred tax associated with the Taxable Subsidiary of \$1.2 million, totaling \$17.2 million of net unrealized appreciation on investments. Net unrealized appreciation on our current portfolio included unrealized gains of \$8.9 million on I-45 SLF LLC, \$7.7 million on UMM debt investments, \$3.3 million on LMM equity investments and \$0.8 million on UMM equity investments, offset by unrealized losses on LMM debt investments of \$2.2 million. These unrealized gains and losses were due to changes in fair value based on the overall EBITDA performance and cash flows of each investment.

During the six months ended September 30, 2019, we recognized realized gains totaling \$1.5 million, which consisted of gains on the full repayments of one non-control/non-affiliate and one control investment and partial repayments on nine non-control/non-affiliate investments and two affiliate investments.

In addition, during the six months ended September 30, 2019, we recorded net unrealized appreciation on our current portfolio of \$3.6 million, the reversal of \$2.0 million of net unrealized appreciation recognized in prior periods due to realized gains described above, and net unrealized depreciation related to deferred tax associated with the Taxable Subsidiary of \$0.6 million, which totaled \$6.2 million of net unrealized depreciation on investments. Net unrealized depreciation on our current portfolio included unrealized gains on ITA Holdings Group, LLC of \$3.1 million, Vistar Media Inc. of \$3.4 million and Media Recovery, Inc. of \$1.2 million, offset by unrealized losses on I-45 SLF LLC of \$3.8 million, SIMR, LLC of \$2.9 million and AAC Holdings, Inc. of \$1.6 million. These unrealized gains and losses were due to changes in fair value based on the overall EBITDA performance and cash flows of each investment.

Realized Losses on Extinguishment of Debt

During the six months ended September 30, 2020, we recognized losses on extinguishment of debt of \$0.3 million due to the partial redemption of the December 2022 Notes.

FINANCIAL LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

Our liquidity and capital resources are generated primarily from cash flows from operations, the net proceeds of public offerings of debt and equity securities and advances from the Credit Facility. Management believes that the Company's cash and cash equivalents, cash available from investments, and commitments under the Credit Facility are adequate to meet its needs for the next twelve months. We anticipate that we will continue to fund our investment activities through existing cash and cash equivalents, cash flows generated through our ongoing operating activities, utilization of available borrowings under our Credit Facility and future issuances of debt and equity on terms we believe are favorable to the Company and our shareholders. Our primary uses of funds will be investments in portfolio companies and operating expenses. Due to the diverse capital sources available to us at this time, we believe we have adequate liquidity to support our near-term capital requirements. As the impact of COVID-19 continues to evolve, we will continually evaluate our overall liquidity position and take proactive steps to maintain that position based on the current circumstances.

Cash Flows

For the six months ended September 30, 2020, we experienced a net increase in cash and cash equivalents in the amount of \$2.3 million. During that period, our operating activities used \$46.8 million in cash, consisting primarily of new portfolio investments of \$99.6 million, partially offset by \$36.6 million from sales and repayments received from debt investments in portfolio companies and \$0.3 million from sales and return of capital of equity investments in portfolio companies. In addition, our financing activities increased cash by \$49.1 million, consisting primarily of net borrowings on our Credit Facility of \$33.0 million, proceeds from issuance of the October 2024 Notes of \$50.0 million and net proceeds from the Equity ATM Program of \$6.1 million, partially offset by the partial redemption of December 2022 Notes of \$20.0 million and cash dividends paid in the amount of \$19.0 million. At September 30, 2020, the Company had cash and cash equivalents of approximately \$16.0 million.

For the six months ended September 30, 2019, we experienced a net increase in cash and cash equivalents in the amount of \$20.1 million. During that period, our operating activities used \$1.4 million in cash, consisting primarily of new portfolio investments of \$64.7 million, partially offset by \$40.0 million of sales and repayments received from debt investments in portfolio companies and \$7.3 million from sales and return of capital of equity investments in portfolio companies. In addition, our financing activities increased cash by \$21.5 million, consisting primarily of proceeds from the October 2024 Notes of \$63.7 million, as well as net proceeds from the Equity ATM Program of \$8.9 million, partially offset by net repayments on our Credit Facility of \$33.0 million and cash dividends paid in the amount of \$17.6 million. At September 30, 2019, the Company had cash and cash equivalents of approximately \$30.0 million.

Financing Transactions

In accordance with the 1940 Act, with certain limitations, effective April 25, 2019, the Company is only allowed to borrow amounts such that its asset coverage (i.e., the ratio of assets less liabilities not represented by senior securities to senior securities such as borrowings), calculated pursuant to the 1940 Act, is at least 150% after such borrowing. The Board of Directors also approved a resolution which limits the Company's issuance of senior securities such that the asset coverage ratio, taking into account any such issuance, would not be less than 166%, which became effective April 25, 2019. As of September 30, 2020, the Company's asset coverage was 178%.

Credit Facility

In August 2016, CSWC entered into a senior secured credit facility (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Credit Facility") to provide additional liquidity to support its investment and operational activities, which included total commitments of \$100 million. The Credit Facility contained an accordion feature that allowed CSWC to increase the total commitments under the Credit Facility up to \$150 million from new and existing lenders on the same terms and conditions as the existing commitments. In August 2017, we increased our total commitments by \$15 million through adding an additional lender using the accordion feature.

On November 16, 2017, CSWC entered into Amendment No. 1 (the "Amendment") to its Credit Facility. Prior to the Amendment, borrowings under the Credit Facility accrued interest on a per annum basis at a rate equal to the

applicable LIBOR rate plus 3.25% with no LIBOR floor. CSWC paid unused commitment fees of 0.50% to 1.50% per annum, based on utilization, on the unused lender commitments under the Credit Facility. The Amendment (1) increased the total borrowing capacity under the Credit Facility to \$180 million, with commitments from a diversified group of eight lenders, (2) increased the Credit Facility's accordion feature that allows for an increase in total commitments of up to \$250 million under the Credit Facility from new and existing lenders on the same terms and conditions as the existing commitments, (3) reduced the interest rate on borrowings from LIBOR plus 3.25% down to LIBOR plus 3.00%, with a further step-down to LIBOR plus 2.75% at the time the Company's net worth exceeds \$325 million, (4) reduced unused commitment fees from a utilization-based grid of 0.50% to 1.5% down to a range of 0.50% to 1.0% per annum, and (5) extended the Credit Facility's revolving period that ended on August 30, 2019 through November 16, 2020. Additionally, the final maturity of the Credit Facility was extended from August 30, 2020 to November 16, 2021. On April 16, 2018 and May 11, 2018, CSWC entered into Incremental Assumption Agreements, which increased the total commitments under the Credit Facility by \$20 million and \$10 million, respectively. The increases were executed in accordance with the accordion feature of the Credit Facility, increasing total commitments from \$180 million to \$210 million.

On December 21, 2018, CSWC entered into the Amended and Restated Senior Secured Revolving Credit Agreement (the "Credit Agreement"), and a related Amended and Restated Guarantee, Pledge and Security Agreement, to amend and restate its Credit Facility. The Credit Agreement (1) increased the total commitments by \$60 million from \$210 million to an aggregate total of \$270 million, provided by a diversified group of nine lenders, (2) increased the Credit Facility's accordion feature to \$350 million under the Credit Facility from new and existing lenders on the same terms and conditions as the existing commitments, (3) reduced the interest rate on borrowings from LIBOR plus 3.00% to LIBOR plus 2.50%, subject to certain conditions as outlined in the Credit Agreement, (4) reduced the minimum asset coverage with respect to senior securities representing indebtedness from 200% to 150% after the date on which such minimum asset coverage is permitted to be reduced by the Company under applicable law, and (5) extended the Credit Facility's revolving period from November 16, 2020 to December 21, 2022 and the final maturity was extended from November 16, 2021 to December 21, 2023.

The Credit Agreement modified certain covenants in the Credit Facility, including: (1) to provide for a minimum senior coverage ratio of 2-to-1 (in addition to the asset coverage ratio noted below), (2) to increase the minimum obligors' net worth test from \$160 million to \$180 million, (3) to reduce the minimum consolidated interest coverage ratio from 2.50-to-1 to 2.25-to-1 as of the last day of any fiscal quarter, and (4) to provide for the fact that the Company will not declare or pay a dividend or distribution in cash or other property unless immediately prior to and after giving effect thereto the Company's asset coverage ratio exceeds 150% (and certain other conditions are satisfied). The Credit Facility also contains certain affirmative and negative covenants, including but not limited to: (1) certain reporting requirements, (2) maintaining RIC and BDC status, (3) maintaining a minimum shareholders' equity, (4) maintaining a minimum consolidated net worth, and (5) at any time the outstanding advances exceed 90% of the borrowing base, maintaining a minimum liquidity of not less than 10% of the covered debt amount.

On May 23, 2019, CSWC entered into an Incremental Assumption Agreement, which increased the total commitments under the Credit Facility by \$25 million. The increase was executed under the accordion feature of the Credit Facility and increased total commitments from \$270 million to \$295 million. On March 19, 2020, CSWC entered into an Incremental Assumption Agreement that increased the total commitments under the accordion feature of the Credit Facility by \$30 million, which increased total commitments from \$295 million.

The Credit Facility also contains customary events of default, including, without limitation, nonpayment, misrepresentation of representations and warranties in a material respect, breach of covenant, bankruptcy, and change of control, with customary cure and notice provisions. If the Company defaults on its obligations under the Credit Facility, the lenders may have the right to foreclose upon and sell, or otherwise transfer, the collateral subject to their security interests. There are no changes to the covenants or the events of default in the Credit Facility as a result of the Amendment.

The Credit Facility is secured by (1) substantially all of the present and future property and assets of the Company and the guarantors and (2) 100% of the equity interests in the Company's wholly-owned subsidiaries. As of September 30, 2020, substantially all of the Company's assets were pledged as collateral for the Credit Facility.

At September 30, 2020, CSWC had \$187.0 million in borrowings outstanding under the Credit Facility. CSWC recognized interest expense related to the Credit Facility, including unused commitment fees and amortization of deferred loan costs, of \$1.6 million and \$3.6 million, respectively, for the three and six months ended September 30, 2019, CSWC recognized interest expense of \$2.3 million and \$4.6 million, respectively. The weighted average interest rate on the Credit Facility was 2.86% and 3.26%, respectively, for the three and six months ended September 30, 2020. For the three and six months ended September 30, 2019, the weighted average interest rate on the Credit Facility was 2.86% and 3.26%, respectively, for the three and six months ended September 30, 2019, the weighted average interest rate on the Credit Facility was 5.00% and 5.08%, respectively. Average borrowings for the three and six months ended September 30, 2020 were \$169.1 million and \$166.0 million, respectively. For the three and six months ended September 30, 2019, average borrowings were \$156.3 million and \$151.9 million, respectively. As of September 30, 2020, CSWC was in compliance with all financial covenants under the Credit Facility.

December 2022 Notes

In December 2017, the Company issued \$57.5 million in aggregate principal amount, including the underwriters' full exercise of their option to purchase additional principal amounts to cover over-allotments, of 5.95% Notes due 2022 (the "December 2022 Notes"). The December 2022 Notes mature on December 15, 2022 and may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time, or from time to time, at the Company's option on or after December 15, 2019. The December 2022 Notes bear interest at a rate of 5.95% per year, payable quarterly on March 15, June 15, September 15 and December 15 of each year, beginning on March 15, 2018. The December 2022 Notes are an unsecured obligation, rank pari passu with our other outstanding and future unsecured unsubordinated indebtedness and are effectively subordinated to all of our existing and future secured indebtedness, including borrowings under our Credit Facility.

On June 11, 2018, the Company entered into an ATM debt distribution agreement, pursuant to which it may offer for sale, from time to time, up to \$50 million in aggregate principal amount of December 2022 Notes through B. Riley FBR, Inc., acting as its sales agent (the "2022 Notes Agent"). Sales of the December 2022 Notes may be made in negotiated transactions or transactions that are deemed to be "at the market offerings" as defined in Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, including sales made directly on The Nasdaq Global Select Market, or similar securities exchanges or sales made through a market maker other than on an exchange at prices related to prevailing market prices or at negotiated prices.

The 2022 Notes Agent receives a commission from the Company equal to up to 2% of the gross sales of any December 2022 Notes sold through the 2022 Notes Agent under the debt distribution agreement. The 2022 Notes Agent is not required to sell any specific principal amount of December 2022 Notes, but will use its commercially reasonable efforts consistent with its sales and trading practices to sell the December 2022 Notes. The December 2022 Notes trade "flat," which means that purchasers in the secondary market will not pay, and sellers will not receive, any accrued and unpaid interest on the December 2022 Notes that is not reflected in the trading price. All issuances of December 2022 Notes rank equally in right of payment and form a single series of notes.

The Company has no current intention of issuing additional December 2022 Notes under this ATM debt distribution agreement. Accordingly, during the three months ended June 30, 2019, the Company amortized \$0.2 million of the remaining debt issuance costs associated with the ATM debt distribution agreement, which is included in interest expense in the Consolidated Statement of Operations for the quarter ended June 30, 2019.

On September 29, 2020 (the "Redemption Date"), the Company redeemed \$20 million in aggregate principal of the December 2022 Notes. The December 2022 Notes were redeemed at 100% of their principal amount, plus the accrued and unpaid interest thereon, through, but excluding the Redemption Date. Accordingly, the Company recognized realized losses on extinguishment of debt of \$0.3 million, equal to the write-off of the related unamortized debt issuance costs during the three months ended September 30, 2020.

As of September 30, 2020, the carrying amount of the December 2022 Notes was \$56.3 million on an aggregate principal amount of \$57.1 million at a weighted average effective yield of 5.93%. As of September 30, 2020, the fair value of the December 2022 Notes was \$57.3 million. The fair value is based on the closing price of the security on The Nasdaq Global Select Market, which is a Level 1 input under ASC 820. The Company recognized interest expense related to the December 2022 Notes, including amortization of deferred issuance costs of \$1.3 million and \$2.5 million, respectively, for the three and six months ended September 30, 2020. For the three and six months ended September 30,

2019, the Company recognized interest expense of \$1.3 million and \$2.8 million, respectively. Average borrowings for the three and six months ended September 30, 2020 were \$76.7 million and \$76.9 million, respectively. Average borrowings for both the three and six months ended September 30, 2019 were \$77.1 million.

The indenture governing the December 2022 Notes contains certain covenants including but not limited to (i) a requirement that the Company comply with the asset coverage requirement of Section 61 of the 1940 Act as modified by Section 61(a) of the 1940 Act or any successor provisions thereto, after giving effect to any exemptive relief granted to the Company by the SEC, (ii) a requirement, subject to limited exception, that the Company will not declare any cash dividend, or declare any other cash distribution, upon a class of its capital stock, or purchase any such capital stock, unless, in every such case, at the time of the declaration of any such dividend or distribution, or at the time of any such purchase, the Company has the minimum asset coverage required pursuant to Section 61 of the 1940 Act, or any successor provision thereto, after deducting the amount of such dividend, distribution or purchase price, as the case may be, giving effect to any exemptive relief granted to the Company by the SEC and (iii) a requirement to provide financial information to the holders of the December 2022 Notes and the trustee under the indenture if the Company should no longer be subject to the reporting requirements under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, (the "Exchange Act"). The indenture and supplement relating to the December 2022 Notes also provides for customary events of default. As of September 30, 2020, the Company was in compliance with all covenants of the December 2022 Notes.

October 2024 Notes

In September 2019, the Company issued \$65.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 5.375% Notes due 2024 (the "Existing October 2024 Notes"). In October 2019, the Company issued an additional \$10.0 million in aggregate principal amount of the October 2024 Notes (the "Additional October 2024 Notes"). In August 2020, the Company issued an additional \$50.0 million in aggregate principal amount of the October 2024 Notes (the "New Notes" together with the Existing October 2024 Notes and the Additional October 2024 Notes, the "October 2024 Notes"). The Additional October 2024 Notes and the New Notes are being treated as a single series with the Existing October 2024 Notes under the indenture and have the same terms as the Existing October 2024 Notes. The October 2024 Notes mature on October 1, 2024 and may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time prior to July 1, 2024, at par plus a "make-whole" premium, and thereafter at par. The October 2024 Notes bear interest at a rate of 5.375% per year, payable semi-annually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, beginning on April 1, 2020. The October 2024 Notes are the direct unsecured obligations of the Company and rank pari passu with our other outstanding and future unsecured unsubordinated indebtedness and are effectively subordinated to all of our existing and future secured indebtedness, including borrowings under our Credit Facility.

As of September 30, 2020, the carrying amount of the October 2024 Notes was \$122.6 million on an aggregate principal amount of \$125.0 million at a weighted average effective yield of 5.375%. As of September 30, 2020, the fair value of the October 2024 Notes was \$125.0 million. This is a Level 3 fair value measurement under ASC 820 based on a valuation model using a discounted cash flow analysis. The Company recognized interest expense related to the October 2024 Notes, including amortization of deferred issuance costs, of \$1.5 million and \$2.6 million, respectively, for the three and six months ended September 30, 2020. For both the three and six months ended September 30, 2019, the Company recognized interest expense of \$0.1 million. For the three and six months ended September 30, 2020, average borrowings were \$102.2 million and \$88.7 million, respectively. Since the issuance of the Existing October 2024 Notes on September 27, 2019 through September 30, 2019, average borrowings were \$65.0 million.

The indenture governing the October 2024 Notes contains certain covenants, including certain covenants requiring the Company to comply with Section 18(a)(1)(A) as modified by Section 61(a)(2) of the 1940 Act, or any successor provisions, whether or not the Company continues to be subject to such provisions of the 1940 Act, but giving effect, in either case, to any exemptive relief granted to the Company by the SEC, and to provide financial information to the holders of the October 2024 Notes and the trustee under the indenture if the Company is no longer subject to the reporting requirements under the Exchange Act. These covenants are subject to important limitations and exceptions that are described in the indenture and the second supplemental indenture relating to the October 2024 Notes.

In addition, holders of the Notes can require the Company to repurchase some or all of the October 2024 Notes at a purchase price equal to 100% of their principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but not including, the

repurchase date upon the occurrence of a "Change of Control Repurchase Event," as defined in the second supplemental indenture relating to the October 2024 Notes.

Equity Capital Activities

In January 2016, our board of directors approved a share repurchase program authorizing us to repurchase up to \$10 million in the aggregate of our outstanding common stock in the open market at certain thresholds below our net asset value per share, in accordance with Rules 10b-18 under the Exchange Act. On March 1, 2016, the Company entered into a share repurchase agreement, which became effective immediately and the Company shall cease purchasing its common stock under the share purchase program upon the earlier of, among other things: (1) the date on which the aggregate gross dollar amount (inclusive of commission fees) of the Company's common stock purchased under the share repurchase program meets the threshold set forth in the share repurchase agreement; (2) the date on which the terms set forth in the purchase instructions have been met; or (3) the date that is one trading day after the date on which insider notifies broker in writing that this share repurchase agreement shall terminate.

On March 26, 2020, the aggregate amount of the Company's common stock purchased (inclusive of commission fees) pursuant to the share repurchase agreement met the threshold set forth in the share repurchase agreement and, as a result, the Company ceased purchasing common stock under the share repurchase program on such date. Cumulative to date, we have repurchased a total of 840,543 shares of our common stock in the open market under the stock repurchase program, at an average price of \$11.85, including commissions paid. Accordingly, during the six months ended September 30, 2020, the Company did not repurchase any shares of the Company's common stock under the share repurchase program.

On March 4, 2019, the Company established an "at-the-market" offering (the "Equity ATM Program") which the Company may offer and sell, from time to time through sales agents, shares of its common stock having an aggregate offering price of up to \$50,000,000. On February 4, 2020, the Company (i) increased the maximum amount of shares of its common stock to be sold through the Equity ATM Program to \$100,000,000 from \$50,000,000 and (ii) added two additional sales agents to the Equity ATM Program.

During the three months ended September 30, 2020, the Company sold 35,112 shares of its common stock under the Equity ATM Program at a weighted-average price of \$14.99 per share, raising \$0.5 million of gross proceeds. Net proceeds were \$0.5 million after commissions to the sales agents on shares sold. During the six months ended September 30, 2020, the Company sold 408,289 shares of its common stock under the Equity ATM Program at a weighted-average price of \$15.35 per share, raising \$6.3 million of gross proceeds. Net proceeds were \$6.1 million after commissions to the sales agents on shares sold. During the three months ended September 30, 2019, the Company sold 231,272 shares of its common stock under the Equity ATM Program at a weighted-average price of \$21.62 per share, raising \$5.0 million of gross proceeds. Net proceeds were \$4.9 million after commissions to the sales agents on shares sold. During the six months ended September 30, 2019, the Company sold 426,821 shares of its common stock under the Equity ATM Program at a weighted-average price of \$21.64 per share, raising \$9.2 million of gross proceeds. Net proceeds were \$9.1 million after commissions to the sales agents on shares sold.

Cumulative to date, the Company has sold 1,903,377 shares of its common stock under the Equity ATM Program at a weighted-average price of \$20.31, raising \$38.7 million of gross proceeds. Net proceeds were \$37.9 million after commissions to the sales agents on shares sold. As of September 30, 2020, the Company has \$61.3 million available under the Equity ATM Program.

On August 1, 2019, after receiving the requisite shareholder approval, the Company filed an amendment to its Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation to increase the amount of authorized shares of common stock from 25,000,000 to 40,000,000.

In order to satisfy the Internal Revenue Code requirements applicable to a RIC, we intend to distribute to our stockholders, after consideration and application of our ability under the Internal Revenue Code to carry forward certain excess undistributed taxable income from one tax year into the next tax year, substantially all of our taxable income.

CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS

As shown below, we had the following contractual obligations as of September 30, 2020.

| | Payments Due By Period (in thousands) | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--|---------|--------|-----------|----|-----------|----|-----------|-----------|---------|--|
| | | | | Less than | | | | | More Than | | |
| Contractual Obligations | Total | | 1 Year | | | 1-3 Years | | 3-5 Years | | 5 Years | |
| Operating lease obligations | \$ | 384 | \$ | 271 | \$ | 113 | \$ | _ | \$ | _ | |
| Credit Facility (1) | | 204,478 | | 5,425 | | 10,849 | | 188,204 | | _ | |
| December 2022 Notes (2) | | 64,644 | | 3,400 | | 61,244 | | _ | | | |
| October 2024 Notes (2) | | 155,234 | | 6,719 | | 13,437 | | 135,078 | | _ | |
| | \$ | 424,740 | \$ | 15,815 | \$ | 85,643 | \$ | 323,282 | \$ | | |

(1) Amounts include interest payments calculated at an average rate of 2.86% of outstanding credit facility borrowings, which were \$187.0 million as of September 30, 2020.

(2) Includes interest payments.

OFF-BALANCE SHEET ARRANGEMENTS

We may be a party to financial instruments with off-balance sheet risk in the normal course of business to meet the financial needs of our portfolio companies. These instruments may include commitments to extend credit and fund equity capital and involve, to varying degrees, elements of liquidity and credit risk in excess of the amount recognized in the balance sheet.

At September 30, 2020 and March 31, 2020, we had a total of approximately \$26.3 million and \$15.2 million, respectively, in currently unfunded commitments (as discussed in Note 10 to the Consolidated Financial Statements). Included within the total unfunded commitments as of September 30, 2020 were commitments to issue letters of credit through a financial intermediary on behalf of certain portfolio companies. As of September 30, 2020, we had \$3.8 million in letters of credit issued and outstanding under these commitments on behalf of the portfolio companies. For the letters of credit issued and outstanding under these commitments on behalf of the portfolio companies. For the letters of credit issued and outstanding, we would be required to make payments to third parties if the portfolio companies were to default on their related payment obligations. Of these letters of credit, \$3.4 million expire in May 2021 and \$0.4 million expire in July 2021. As of September 30, 2020, none of the letters of credit issued and outstanding were recorded as a liability on the Company's balance sheet as such letters of credit are considered in the valuation of the investments in the portfolio company.

The Company believes its assets will provide adequate coverage to satisfy these commitments. As of September 30, 2020, the Company had cash and cash equivalents of \$16.0 million and \$134.6 million in available borrowings under the Credit Facility.

RECENT DEVELOPMENTS

On October 21, 2020, the Board of Directors declared a total dividend of \$0.51 per share, comprised of a regular dividend of \$0.41 and a supplemental dividend of \$0.10, for the quarter ended December 31, 2020. The record date for the dividend is December 15, 2020. The payment date for the dividend is December 31, 2020.

COVID-19

Subsequent to quarter ended September 30, 2020, the global outbreak of COVID-19 pandemic continues to have adverse consequences on the U.S. and global economies. The ultimate economic fallout from the pandemic, and the long-term impact on economies, markets, industries and individual issuers, remains uncertain. As of November 2, 2020, there is no indication of a reportable subsequent event impacting the Company's financial statements for the quarter

ended September 30, 2020. The Company cannot predict the extent to which its financial condition and results of operations will be affected at this time. The potential impact to our results will depend to a large extent on future developments and new information that may emerge regarding the duration and severity of COVID-19. The Company continues to observe and respond to the evolving COVID-19 environment and its potential impact on areas across its business.

Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

We are subject to market risk. Market risk includes risk that arise from changes in interest rates, commodity prices, equity prices and other market changes that affect market sensitive instruments. The prices of securities held by us may decline in response to certain events, including those directly involving the companies in which we invest; conditions affecting the general economy, including public health emergencies, such as COVID-19; overall market changes, including an increase in market volatility due to COVID-19; legislative reform; local, regional, national or global political, social or economic instability; and interest rate fluctuations.

Interest Rate Risk

We are subject to interest rate risk. Interest rate risk is defined as the sensitivity of our current and future earnings to interest rate volatility, variability of spread relationships, the difference in re-pricing internals between our assets and liabilities and the effect that interest rates may have on our cash flows. Changes in the general level of interest rates can affect our net interest income, which is the difference between the interest income earned on interest earning assets and our interest expense incurred in connection with our interest-bearing liabilities. Changes in interest rates can also affect, among other things, our ability to acquire and originate loans and securities and the value of our investment portfolio. Our net investment income is affected by fluctuations in various interest rates including LIBOR and prime rates. A large portion of our portfolio is comprised of floating rate investments that utilize LIBOR. In connection with the COVID-19 pandemic, the U.S. Federal Reserve and other central banks have reduced certain interest rates and LIBOR has decreases in LIBOR are not offset by a corresponding increase in the spread over LIBOR that we earn on any portfolio investments or a decrease in the interest rate of our floating interest rate liabilities tied to LIBOR. Our interest expenses will also be affected by changes in the published LIBOR rate in connection with our Credit Facility. The interest rates on the December 2022 and the October 2024 Notes are fixed for the life of such debt. Our risk management systems and procedures are designed to identify and analyze our risk, to set appropriate policies and limits and to continually monitor these risks. We regularly measure exposure to interest rate risk and determine whether or not any hedging transactions are necessary to mitigate exposure to changes in interest rates. As of September 30, 2020, we were not a party to any hedging arrangements.

As of September 30, 2020, approximately 95.8% of our debt investment portfolio (at fair value) bore interest at floating rates, 100.0% of which were subject to contractual minimum interest rates. Based on interest rates as of September 30, 2020, a hypothetical 100 basis point increase in interest rates could decrease our net investment income by a maximum of \$1.4 million, or \$0.07 per share, on an annual basis. A hypothetical 100 basis point decrease in interest rates could increase our net investment income by a maximum of \$2.6 million, or \$0.14 per share, on an annual basis. Our Credit Facility bears interest on a per annum basis equal to the applicable LIBOR rate plus 2.50%. We pay unused commitment fees of 0.50% to 1.00% per annum, based on utilization.

Although we believe that the foregoing analysis is indicative of our sensitivity to interest rate changes, it does not adjust for potential changes in the credit market, credit quality, size and composition of the assets in our portfolio. It also does not adjust for other business developments, including future borrowings that could affect the net increase in net assets resulting from operations, or net income. It also does not assume any repayments from borrowers. Accordingly, no assurances can be given that actual results would not differ materially from the statement above.

Because we currently borrow, and plan to borrow in the future, money to make investments, our net investment income is dependent upon the difference between the rate at which we borrow funds and the rate at which we invest the funds borrowed. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that a significant change in interest rates will not have a material adverse effect on our net investment income. In periods of rising interest rates, our cost of funds would increase, which could reduce our net investment income if there is not a corresponding increase in interest income generated by our investment portfolio.

Item 4. Controls and Procedures

As of the end of the period covered by this report, an evaluation was performed under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including the President and Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934). Based upon this evaluation, management, including our President and Chief Executive Officer and our Chief Financial Officer, concluded that our current disclosure controls and procedures are effective as of September 30, 2020.

During the three months ended September 30, 2020, there have been no changes in our internal control over financial reporting that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect our internal control over financial reporting.

PART II. - OTHER INFORMATION

Item 1. Legal Proceedings

We may, from time to time, be involved in litigation arising out of our operations in the normal course of business or otherwise. Furthermore, third parties may try to seek to impose liability on us in connection with the activities of our portfolio companies. We have no currently pending material legal proceedings to which we are party or to which any of our assets is subject.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

Investing in our common stock involves a number of significant risks. There have been no material changes to the risk factors as previously disclosed in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2020 that we filed with the SEC on June 2, 2020.

Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds.

Sales of Unregistered Securities

None.

Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

On January 25, 2016, our Board of Directors approved a share repurchase program authorizing us to repurchase up to \$10 million of our outstanding common stock in the open market at certain thresholds below our net asset value per share, in accordance with guidelines specified in Rules 10b5-1(c)(1)(i)(B) and 10b-18 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. On March 1, 2016, we entered into a share repurchase agreement, which became effective immediately and the Company shall cease purchasing its common stock under the share purchase program upon the earlier of, among other things: (1) the date on which the aggregate gross dollar amount (inclusive of commission fees) of the Company's common stock purchased under the share repurchase program meets the threshold set forth in the share repurchase agreement; (2) the date on which the terms set forth in the purchase instructions have been met; or (3) the date that is one trading day after the date on which insider notifies broker in writing that this share repurchase agreement shall terminate. On March 26, 2020, the aggregate amount of the Company's common stock purchased (inclusive of commission fees) pursuant to the share repurchase agreement met the threshold set forth in the share repurchase agreement and, as a result, the Company ceased purchasing common stock under the share repurchase program on such date.

Item 3. Defaults Upon Senior Securities.

None.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures.

None.

Item 5. Other Information.

None.

Item 6. Exhibits

| Exhibit No. | Description |
|---------------|--|
| <u>31.1*</u> | Certification of President and Chief Executive Officer required by Rule 13a-14(a) of the Exchange Act. |
| <u>31.2*</u> | Certification of Chief Financial Officer required by Rule 13a-14(a) of the Exchange Act. |
| <u>32.1*^</u> | <u>Certification of President and Chief Executive Officer required by Rule 13a-14(b) of the Exchange Act and Section 1350 of Chapter 63 of Title 18 of the United States Code.</u> |
| <u>32.2*^</u> | Certification of Chief Financial Officer required by Rule 13a-14(b) of the Exchange Act and Section 1350 of Chapter 63 of Title 18 of the United States Code. |

- * Filed herewith.
- ^ The certifications, attached as Exhibits 32.1 and 32.2 accompany this Quarterly Report pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, shall not be deemed "filed" by the registrant for purposes of Section 18 of the Exchange Act, and are not to be incorporated by reference into any of the registrant's filings under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, whether made before or after the date of this Quarterly Report, irrespective of any general incorporation language contained in any such filing.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

CAPITAL SOUTHWEST CORPORATION

November 2, 2020 Date

November 2, 2020 Date By: /s/ Bowen S. Diehl

Bowen S. Diehl President and Chief Executive Officer

By: /s/ Michael S. Sarner

Michael S. Sarner Chief Financial Officer, Secretary and Treasurer

CERTIFICATIONS

I, Bowen S. Diehl, certify that:

- 1 I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Capital Southwest Corporation (the "registrant");
- 2 Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3 Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4 The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5 The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: November 2, 2020

By: /s/ Bowen S. Diehl

Bowen S. Diehl President and Chief Executive Officer

CERTIFICATIONS

I, Michael S. Sarner, certify that:

- 1 I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Capital Southwest Corporation (the "registrant");
- 2 Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3 Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4 The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5 The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: November 2, 2020

By: /s/ Michael S. Sarner

Michael S. Sarner Chief Financial Officer

Certification of the President and Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

I, Bowen S. Diehl, President and Chief Executive Officer of Capital Southwest Corporation, certify that, to my knowledge:

- 1. The Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2020, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 2, 2020 ("accompanied report") fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- 2. The information contained in the accompanied report fairly presents, in all material respects, the consolidated financial condition and results of operations of Capital Southwest Corporation.

Date: November 2, 2020

By: /s/ Bowen S. Diehl

Bowen S. Diehl President and Chief Executive Officer

Certification of the Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

I, Michael S. Sarner, Chief Financial Officer of Capital Southwest Corporation, certify that, to my knowledge:

- 1. The Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2020, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 2, 2020 ("accompanied report") fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- 2. The information contained in the accompanied report fairly presents, in all material respects, the consolidated financial condition and results of operations of Capital Southwest Corporation.

Date: November 2, 2020

By: /s/ Michael S. Sarner

Michael S. Sarner Chief Financial Officer